

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR WESTERN CAPE
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018**

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	55 449 003	54 266 023	15 173 719	27.4%	13 363 057	24.1%	13 352 737	24.6%	41 889 514	77.2%	12 702 191	76.1%	5.1%
Property rates	11 213 922	11 227 581	3 616 673	32.3%	2 504 510	22.3%	2 499 843	22.3%	8 621 026	76.8%	2 245 322	82.0%	11.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 142	3 640	1 409	123.4%	3 003	263.0%	7 343	201.7%	11 754	323.0%	6 560	125.5%	11.9%
Service charges - electricity revenue	17 756 607	17 664 768	4 617 540	26.0%	4 206 297	23.7%	4 188 656	23.7%	13 012 493	73.7%	4 325 219	74.6%	(3.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	5 542 638	4 330 590	1 188 834	21.4%	1 109 133	20.0%	1 299 279	30.0%	3 597 246	83.1%	1 518 768	79.4%	(14.5%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 932 805	2 342 468	790 997	27.0%	503 016	17.2%	615 027	26.3%	1 909 040	81.5%	576 779	78.1%	6.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 044 171	1 726 160	646 755	31.6%	465 484	22.8%	265 548	15.4%	1 377 787	79.8%	406 373	77.6%	(34.7%)
Service charges - other	(12 426)	6 745	22 114	(178.0%)	3 590	(28.9%)	280 056	4 270.4%	313 762	4 651.4%	146 083	76.5%	97.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	800 850	710 995	187 804	23.5%	176 774	22.1%	174 356	24.5%	538 934	75.8%	144 882	74.4%	5.7%
Interest earned - external investments	1 130 195	1 292 437	288 434	25.5%	288 704	25.5%	349 052	27.0%	926 189	71.7%	322 366	88.2%	8.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	384 836	386 860	98 110	25.5%	101 707	26.4%	112 997	29.0%	311 914	80.6%	97 282	82.7%	15.2%
Dividends received	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	16.8%	(100.0%)
Fines	1 987 811	2 105 859	423 951	21.3%	612 172	30.8%	456 066	21.7%	1 492 188	70.9%	222 041	35.3%	105.4%
Licences and permits	123 425	86 990	25 283	20.5%	29 139	23.6%	15 822	18.2%	70 244	80.7%	29 190	83.9%	(45.8%)
Agency services	490 804	555 356	123 928	25.3%	159 888	32.6%	181 086	32.8%	464 982	83.7%	135 195	76.5%	33.9%
Transfers recognised - operational	9 689 332	10 360 921	2 829 055	29.2%	2 833 825	29.2%	2 482 124	24.0%	8 145 004	78.6%	1 519 595	71.0%	63.3%
Other own revenue	1 303 749	1 372 322	305 270	22.4%	364 703	28.0%	382 737	27.9%	1 052 711	76.7%	973 343	92.1%	(60.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	60 236	92 006	7 562	12.6%	1 114	1.8%	35 644	38.7%	44 320	48.2%	13 188	24.5%	170.3%
Operating Expenditure	56 001 098	55 157 125	11 058 127	19.7%	13 204 459	23.6%	11 487 024	20.8%	35 749 609	64.8%	11 056 076	63.3%	3.9%
Employment related costs	17 719 273	17 169 193	4 017 510	22.7%	4 769 975	26.9%	3 778 736	22.0%	12 566 222	73.2%	3 609 004	72.5%	4.7%
Remuneration of councillors	425 424	424 878	97 086	22.8%	98 159	23.1%	121 700	28.6%	316 945	74.6%	92 686	67.6%	31.3%
Debt impairment	3 313 233	3 254 939	616 298	18.6%	637 273	19.2%	890 594	27.4%	2 144 165	65.9%	505 257	40.1%	76.3%
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 669 310	4 645 270	715 645	15.3%	1 033 644	22.1%	894 337	19.3%	2 643 645	56.9%	921 318	67.5%	(2.9%)
Finance charges	1 599 337	1 451 670	254 072	15.9%	347 742	21.7%	257 847	17.8%	859 645	59.2%	227 505	57.0%	13.6%
Bulk purchases	12 763 167	12 963 983	2 989 862	23.4%	2 751 383	21.6%	2 596 841	20.0%	8 338 206	64.3%	2 623 289	67.0%	(1.0%)
Other Materials	1 827 203	1 879 931	307 693	16.8%	491 562	26.9%	442 207	23.5%	1 241 462	66.0%	206 012	58.3%	114.7%
Contracted services	7 956 025	8 354 925	1 005 548	12.6%	1 722 395	22.3%	1 611 718	19.3%	4 399 641	52.5%	1 076 338	50.8%	49.7%
Transfers and grants	217 424	546 789	102 097	47.0%	141 491	65.1%	105 117	19.2%	348 705	63.8%	56 147	78.0%	87.2%
Other expenditure	5 495 308	4 437 671	951 944	17.3%	1 160 458	21.1%	785 006	17.3%	2 897 408	65.3%	1 127 549	57.6%	(54.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	15 390	27 877	252	1.6%	357	2.3%	2 921	10.5%	3 531	12.7%	6 362	31.9%	(54.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(552 095)	(891 102)	4 115 593		158 599		1 865 713		6 139 904		1 646 115		
Transfers recognised - capital	3 503 584	3 732 643	323 838	9.2%	420 612	17.7%	478 141	12.8%	1 422 592	38.1%	580 311	49.3%	(17.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	11 569	-	955	8.3%	329	2.8%	(1 008)	-	276	-	220	(134.0%)	(558.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 963 059	2 841 541	4 440 386		779 540		2 342 845		7 562 772		2 226 645		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	2 368	-	2 232	-	10 451	-	-	-	(69.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 963 059	2 841 541	4 434 535		777 172		2 340 613		7 552 321		2 226 645		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 389)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 963 059	2 841 541	4 434 535		777 172		2 337 224		7 548 932		2 226 645		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(100.0%)	(0)	(100.0%)	0	-	(150.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 963 059	2 841 541	4 434 535		777 172		2 337 224		7 548 932		2 226 645		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	10 092 333	11 721 306	1 087 697	10.8%	2 037 700	20.2%	1 547 047	13.2%	4 672 444	39.9%	1 785 131	50.0%	(13.3%)
National Government	2 930 963	2 944 403	315 718	10.8%	531 638	18.1%	373 451	12.7%	1 220 807	41.5%	562 651	56.0%	(33.6%)
Provincial Government	468 545	680 487	63 887	13.6%	80 571	17.2%	137 998	20.3%	282 457	41.5%	80 301	51.0%	71.9%
District Municipality	-	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	7.8%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	32 778	7 607	109	3.1%	(40)	(1.1%)	488	6.4%	557	7.3%	97	7.9%	402.0%
Transfers recognised - capital	3 432 285	3 632 858	379 714	11.1%	612 170	17.8%	511 937	14.1%	1 503 820	41.4%	643 075	55.1%	(20.4%)
Borrowing	3 861 500	4 861 409	417 436	10.8%	890 326	23.1%	585 184	12.0%	1 892 947	38.9%	661 565	51.3%	(14.1%)
Internally generated funds	2 706 267	3 082 205	274 206	10.1%	513 549	19.0%	436 295	14.2%	1 224 070	39.7%	441 142	40.4%	(11.1%)
Public contributions and donations	92 280	144 834	16 341	17.7%	21 636	23.4%	13 631	9.4%	51 607	35.6%	19 348	58.8%	(29.5%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	10 092 333	11 721 306	1 087 697	10.8%	2 037 700	20.2%	1 547 047	13.2%	4 672 444	39.9%	1 785 131	50.0%	(13.3%)
Governance and Administration	1 449 773	1 092 928	212 750	14.7%	288 778	19.9%	154 248	14.1%	655 776	60.0%	207 356	41.7%	(25.4%)
Executive & Council	38 588	141 417	8 435	21.9%	35 270	91.4%	6 533	3.4%	30 258	25.3%	101 419	63.2%	(93.5%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 366 335	99 886	7 370	5.5%	15 738	1.2%	18 495	18.5%	41 603	41.7%	6 687	15.5%	176.6%
Corporate Services	44 850	801 625	196 945	43.9%	237 769	53.0%	129 201	16.1%	563 915	70.3%	99 251	38.5%	30.2%
Community and Public Safety	1 372 857	1 537 742	110 395	8.0%	282 607	20.6%	226 819	14.8%	619 821	40.3%	354 647	48.6%	(36.0%)
Community & Social Services	230 096	199 593	31 420	13.7%	36 482	15.9%	21 979	11.0%	89 880	45.0%	27 840	34.4%	(21.1%)
Sport And Recreation	226 327	255 914	11 844	5.2%	51 549	22.8%	35 248	13.8%	98 640	38.5%	40 878	42.1%	(13.8%)
Public Safety	94 156	239 381	18 485	17.5%	33 958	36.1%	33 301	13.9%	83 745	35.0%	52 694	52.2%	(36.8%)
Housing	716 117	795 933	48 940	6.3%	150 445	19.4%	130 794	16.4%	330 168	41.5%	229 912	53.9%	(43.1%)
Health	46 160	46 922	1 706	3.7%	10 174	22.0%	5 508	11.7%	17 388	37.1%	3 323	55.8%	65.8%
Economic and Environmental Services	2 208 850	2 069 863	265 741	12.0%	387 323	17.5%	228 595	11.0%	881 660	42.6%	300 812	55.9%	(24.0%)
Planning and Development	99 515	99 504	12 759	12.8%	8 157	8.2%	7 497	7.5%	28 413	28.6%	24 386	58.5%	(69.3%)
Road Transport	2 089 337	1 950 416	248 690	11.9%	372 490	17.8%	215 811	11.1%	836 990	42.9%	273 549	56.1%	(21.1%)
Environmental Protection	19 997	19 943	4 293	21.5%	6 677	33.4%	5 288	26.5%	16 257	81.5%	2 876	28.7%	83.8%
Trading Services	4 993 731	6 839 952	472 900	9.5%	1 052 059	21.1%	918 172	13.4%	2 443 131	35.7%	837 300	48.5%	9.7%
Electricity	1 676 543	1 636 563	184 314	9.8%	343 325	20.3%	293 131	18.0%	802 370	49.1%	219 711	49.4%	(7.7%)
Water	1 407 107	3 406 138	164 730	11.7%	362 140	25.7%	346 988	10.2%	873 858	25.7%	206 249	47.7%	68.2%
Waste Water Management	1 416 235	1 407 763	115 435	8.2%	286 044	20.2%	216 252	15.4%	617 322	43.9%	247 692	49.7%	(12.7%)
Waste Management	493 757	389 488	28 421	5.8%	60 549	12.3%	59 801	15.4%	148 772	38.2%	63 647	40.2%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	54 345 388	53 844 689	14 943 211	27.5%	13 870 869	25.5%	15 031 389	27.9%	43 845 468	81.4%	15 208 483	84.6%	(1.2%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 786 116	10 583 575	2 741 794	25.4%	2 729 055	25.3%	2 710 511	25.6%	8 181 359	77.3%	2 593 829	83.9%	4.5%	
Service charges	26 091 643	24 594 966	6 280 586	24.1%	6 062 288	23.2%	6 162 486	25.1%	18 505 360	75.2%	6 581 920	77.5%	(6.4%)	
Other revenues	3 093 514	3 378 990	1 393 111	45.0%	992 096	28.8%	1 493 338	44.2%	3 778 557	111.8%	2 311 199	121.8%	(37.0%)	
Government - operating	9 665 441	10 302 001	3 242 995	33.6%	3 146 215	32.6%	3 047 726	29.6%	9 436 936	91.6%	2 036 314	86.9%	49.7%	
Government - capital	3 484 183	3 590 551	1 049 827	30.1%	770 999	22.1%	1 313 957	36.6%	3 134 783	87.3%	1 346 632	86.4%	(2.4%)	
Interest	1 224 488	1 390 991	234 228	19.1%	270 216	22.1%	304 049	21.9%	808 494	58.1%	278 587	72.2%	9.1%	
Dividends	3	3 715	671	26 823.8%	-	-	(671)	(18.1%)	-	-	3	19.5%	(22 801.3%)	
Payments	(46 418 549)	(46 521 152)	(11 923 554)	25.7%	(12 550 258)	27.0%	(10 162 922)	21.8%	(34 636 734)	74.5%	(10 567 070)	80.1%	(3.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(44 881 062)	(45 050 977)	(11 673 448)	26.1%	(12 185 861)	27.2%	(9 923 763)	22.0%	(33 783 072)	75.0%	(10 233 337)	80.9%	(3.0%)	
Finance charges	(1 410 648)	(1 348 499)	(220 600)	15.6%	(313 006)	22.2%	(245 458)	18.2%	(779 062)	57.8%	(313 402)	66.4%	(21.7%)	
Transfers and grants	(206 839)	(121 676)	(29 596)	14.2%	(51 391)	24.8%	6 297	(5.2%)	(74 600)	61.3%	(20 333)	27.4%	(131.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	7 926 839	7 323 538	3 019 657	38.1%	1 320 611	16.7%	4 868 466	66.5%	9 208 734	125.7%	4 641 413	115.2%	4.9%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	(157 128)	(57 860)	(397 397)	252.9%	(265 310)	168.8%	(318 856)	551.1%	(981 563)	1 696.4%	153 215	100.3%	(308.1%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	73 152	167 112	6 052	8.3%	2 375	3.2%	12 876	1.7%	21 383	12.7%	10 661	20.5%	20.8%	
Decrease in non-current debtors	(859)	(4 135)	377	(43.8%)	4 182	(48.5%)	(2 489)	60.2%	2 070	(50.1%)	215	332.4%	(1 256.2%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	2 439	10 170	267	11.0%	263	10.8%	173	1.7%	703	6.9%	264	54.1%	(34.4%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(231 860)	(231 006)	(404 093)	174.3%	(272 129)	117.4%	(329 416)	142.6%	(1 005 638)	435.3%	142 075	44.7%	(331.9%)	
Payments	(9 883 836)	(10 338 188)	(1 532 583)	15.5%	(1 281 422)	13.0%	(1 112 387)	10.8%	(3 926 392)	38.0%	(1 307 973)	43.5%	(15.0%)	
Capital assets	(9 883 836)	(10 338 188)	(1 532 583)	15.5%	(1 281 422)	13.0%	(1 112 387)	10.8%	(3 926 392)	38.0%	(1 307 973)	43.5%	(15.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(10 040 966)	(10 396 048)	(1 929 980)	19.2%	(1 546 732)	15.4%	(1 431 242)	13.8%	(4 907 954)	47.2%	(1 154 758)	43.7%	23.9%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	3 485 464	4 827 333	1 000 404	28.7%	16 676	-.5%	29 020	-.6%	1 046 100	21.7%	42 326	6.7%	(31.4%)	
Short term loans	-	7 600	-	-	-	-	(3 553)	-	4 047	-	(3 613)	(284.2%)	(1.7%)	
Borrowing long term/financing	3 428 695	4 787 388	1 002 400	29.2%	(1 366)	-	30 547	-.6%	1 031 581	21.5%	42 506	6.8%	(28.1%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	46 769	39 945	(9 596)	(20.5%)	18 042	38.6%	2 026	5.1%	10 472	26.2%	3 434	3.1%	(41.0%)	
Payments	(785 288)	(791 678)	(11 614)	14.2%	(201 992)	25.7%	(168 708)	21.3%	(482 316)	60.9%	(150 088)	48.6%	12.4%	
Repayment of borrowing	(785 288)	(791 678)	(11 614)	14.2%	(201 992)	25.7%	(168 708)	21.3%	(482 316)	60.9%	(150 088)	48.6%	12.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 700 176	4 035 654	888 788	32.9%	(185 316)	(6.9%)	(139 688)	(3.5%)	563 784	14.0%	(107 761)	(6.4%)	29.6%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	586 053	963 144	1 978 465	337.6%	(411 437)	(70.2%)	3 297 536	342.4%	4 864 563	505.1%	3 378 893	(4 062.7%)	(2.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	8 014 961	8 395 928	8 127 978	101.4%	10 106 443	126.1%	9 695 006	115.5%	8 127 978	98.6%	5 494 398	73.7%	76.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	8 601 014	9 359 073	10 106 443	117.5%	9 695 006	112.7%	12 992 542	138.8%	12 992 542	138.8%	8 873 272	117.6%	46.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days				31 - 60 Days				61 - 90 Days				Over 90 Days				Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source																				
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	962 269	22.4%	155 335	3.6%	160 291	3.7%	3 027 281	70.3%	4 305 177	35.9%	45 633	1.1%	26 870								
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 006 281	67.0%	67 602	4.5%	29 754	2.0%	399 056	26.4%	1 502 649	12.5%	3 588	-.2%	10 621								
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	723 859	35.0%	82 916	4.0%	79 058	3.8%	1 182 264	57.2%	2 068 007	17.2%	12 794	-.6%	28 701								
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	330 040	21.0%	49 875	3.2%	45 771	2.9%	1 146 383	72.9%	1 572 609	13.1%	48 465	3.1%	31 745								
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	141 935	17.5%	30 176	3.7%	26 109	3.2%	611 413	75.5%	809 633	6.7%	32 298	4.0%	24 606								
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	83 818	10.8%	12 756	1.6%	11 968	1.5%	664 825	86.0%	773 367	6.4%	8 240	1.1%	3 984								
Interest on Amsar Debtor Accounts	68 234	6.3%	31 573	2.9%	27 872	2.6%	949 107	88.1%	1 076 786	9.0%	477	-.1%	6 753								
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(27 169)	-26.2%	(36 940)	-35.7%	(9 290)	-9.1%	(30 080)	-29.0%	(103 602)	-(9%)	6 678	-(6.4%)	22 520								
Total By Income Source	3 289 267	27.4%	393 269	3.3%	371 435	3.1%	7 950 248	66.2%	12 004 219	100.0%	158 173	1.3%	155 801								
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group																					
Organs of State	108 729	96.4%	16 356	14.5%	15 176	13.5%	(27 478)	(24.4%)	112 782	9%	-	-	282								
Commercial	1 313 481	60.9%	85 187	4.0%	58 614	2.7%	698 297	32.4%	2 155 579	18.0%	37	-.1%	877								
Households	1 827 420	19.4%	327 738	3.5%	298 725	3.2%	6 958 019	73.9%	9 411 902	78.4%	131 704	1.4%	101 048								
Other	39 638	12.2%	(36 013)	(11.1%)	(1 070)	(.3%)	321 411	99.2%	323 957	2.7%	26 431	8.2%	53 594								
Total By Customer Group	3 289 267	27.4%	393 269	3.3%	371 435	3.1%	7 950 248	66.2%	12 004 219	100.0%	158 173	1.3%	155 801								

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	107 850	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 850	13.3%
Bulk Water	1 323	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 323	2%
PAYE deductions	11 433	59.8%	-	-	-	-	7 676	40.2%	19 109	2.4%
VAT (output less input)	9 444	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 444	1.2%
Pensions / Retirement	2 498	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 498	3%
Loan repayments	60	13.2%	-	-	-	-	393	86.8%	453	1%
Trade Creditors	453 618	96.7%	4 590	1.0%	1 159	-.2%	9 722	2.1%	469 089	57.9%
Auditor-General	704	6.8%	1 280	12.4%	3 663	35.4%	4 712	45.5%	10 359	1.3%
Other	186 525	98.0%	626	3%	284	-.1%	2 814	1.5%	190 249	23.5%
Total	773 454	95.4%	6 496	8%	5 106	6%	25 317	3.1%	810 374	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: CAPE TOWN (CPT)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	38 292 542	36 936 733	9 938 252	26.0%	9 565 056	25.0%	9 578 263	25.9%	29 081 572	78.7%	9 208 952	76.8%	4.0%	
Property rates	8 662 350	8 694 931	2 162 493	25.0%	2 106 837	24.3%	2 178 749	25.1%	6 448 079	74.2%	1 991 030	79.4%	9.4%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 942 587	11 942 546	3 178 128	26.6%	2 879 642	24.1%	2 798 818	23.4%	8 856 587	74.2%	2 872 762	75.1%	(2.6%)	
Service charges - water revenue	3 933 401	2 654 743	781 340	19.9%	688 428	17.5%	870 129	32.8%	2 339 898	88.1%	1 071 002	80.2%	(18.8%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 092 272	1 521 522	369 150	17.6%	341 166	16.3%	469 737	30.9%	1 180 053	77.6%	461 584	74.1%	1.8%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 341 882	1 065 173	322 403	24.0%	324 336	24.2%	143 303	13.5%	790 042	74.2%	297 841	73.6%	(51.9%)	
Service charges - other	-	573	9	-	-	-	283 987	49.37%	282 996	49.37%	154 502	69.6%	83.2%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	661 847	596 985	161 628	24.4%	150 935	22.8%	146 882	24.6%	459 445	77.0%	127 516	73.8%	15.2%	
Interest earned - external investments	785 328	905 328	219 927	28.0%	207 759	26.5%	220 094	24.3%	647 780	71.6%	207 803	92.9%	5.9%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	284 131	284 131	75 069	26.4%	71 506	25.2%	75 892	26.7%	222 467	78.3%	70 794	82.1%	7.2%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	1 146 414	1 243 623	379 938	33.1%	516 780	45.1%	338 715	27.2%	1 235 434	99.3%	122 045	40.7%	177.5%	
Licences and permits	43 749	43 749	12 072	27.6%	11 882	27.2%	13 619	31.1%	37 573	85.9%	11 350	103.5%	20.0%	
Agency services	162 771	162 771	46 498	28.6%	55 427	34.1%	50 013	30.7%	151 937	93.3%	49 478	87.6%	1.1%	
Transfers recognised - operational	6 455 942	7 032 529	2 017 970	31.3%	1 988 631	30.8%	1 717 767	24.4%	5 720 367	81.3%	900 967	69.8%	90.2%	
Other own revenue	738 369	748 630	208 851	28.3%	222 578	30.1%	243 985	32.6%	675 415	90.2%	862 114	99.3%	(71.7%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	41 500	39 500	2 777	6.7%	(852)	(2.1%)	31 574	79.9%	33 500	84.8%	8 164	20.2%	286.7%	
Operating Expenditure	38 322 274	37 341 707	8 022 361	20.9%	8 974 225	23.4%	7 732 232	20.7%	24 728 817	66.2%	7 481 319	63.7%	3.4%	
Employment related costs	12 146 477	11 606 103	2 795 052	23.0%	3 344 887	27.5%	2 475 277	21.3%	8 615 216	74.2%	2 443 033	73.3%	1.3%	
Remuneration of councillors	155 787	155 565	35 718	22.9%	35 893	23.0%	44 177	28.4%	115 787	74.4%	34 548	67.8%	27.9%	
Debt impairment	2 509 038	2 491 485	557 745	22.2%	561 576	22.4%	673 529	27.0%	1 792 850	72.0%	412 230	45.0%	63.4%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 277 474	3 225 456	634 080	19.3%	607 946	18.5%	630 610	19.6%	1 872 636	58.1%	583 797	67.7%	8.0%	
Finance charges	1 138 893	993 252	205 956	18.1%	210 884	18.5%	185 056	18.6%	601 897	60.6%	173 202	57.9%	6.8%	
Bulk purchases	8 540 135	8 742 293	2 083 935	24.4%	1 783 679	20.9%	1 698 472	19.4%	5 566 086	63.7%	1 715 454	66.6%	(1.0%)	
Other materials	1 234 424	1 198 115	238 117	19.3%	353 039	28.6%	289 703	24.2%	880 919	73.5%	130 130	62.9%	122.6%	
Contracted services	6 132 601	6 183 924	811 570	13.2%	1 387 729	22.6%	1 240 554	20.1%	3 439 854	55.6%	827 429	49.9%	49.9%	
Transfers and grants	140 985	413 960	82 054	58.2%	93 339	66.2%	90 680	21.9%	266 073	64.3%	23 987	72.8%	278.0%	
Other expenditure	3 046 070	2 331 103	577 879	19.0%	594 985	19.5%	403 023	17.3%	1 575 888	67.6%	1 137 216	59.3%	(64.6%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	387	462	194	50.1%	267	69.0%	1 150	248.8%	1 611	348.5%	293	-	292.8%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(29 732)	(404 975)	1 915 892		590 832		1 846 032		4 352 755		1 727 633			
Transfers recognised - capital	2 353 735	2 236 872	232 441	9.9%	387 220	16.5%	277 501	12.4%	897 162	40.1%	436 620	55.6%	(36.4%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 189)	-	(1 189)	-	-	250.2%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 324 003	1 831 897	2 148 333		978 051		2 122 343		5 248 727		2 164 253			
Taxation	-	-	5 851	-	2 368	-	2 232	-	10 451	-	-	(69.8%)	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 324 003	1 831 897	2 142 482		975 683		2 120 111		5 238 276		2 164 253			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 389)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 324 003	1 831 897	2 142 482		975 683		2 116 722		5 234 887		2 164 253			
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(100.0%)	(0)	(100.0%)	0	-	(150.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 324 003	1 831 897	2 142 482		975 683		2 116 722		5 234 887		2 164 253			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	7 023 203	8 027 138	790 649	11.3%	1 413 313	20.1%	948 529	11.8%	3 152 490	39.3%	1 341 758	54.7%	(29.3%)
National Government	2 189 832	2 105 624	212 280	9.7%	364 781	16.7%	258 227	12.3%	835 288	39.7%	464 578	59.2%	(44.4%)
Provincial Government	79 002	34 663	4 419	5.6%	3 768	4.8%	6 417	18.5%	14 604	42.1%	8 473	63.2%	(24.3%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	2 268 835	2 140 287	216 698	9.6%	368 549	16.2%	264 645	12.4%	849 892	39.7%	473 051	59.3%	(44.1%)
Borrowing	2 894 422	4 000 000	370 074	12.8%	709 050	24.5%	426 624	10.7%	1 505 748	37.6%	572 005	55.5%	(25.4%)
Internally generated funds	1 774 986	1 790 266	180 134	10.6%	317 043	17.9%	244 405	13.7%	749 581	41.9%	285 930	46.4%	(14.5%)
Public contributions and donations	84 900	96 585	15 743	18.5%	18 671	22.0%	12 856	13.3%	47 270	48.9%	10 722	56.2%	19.3%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	7 023 203	8 027 138	790 649	11.3%	1 413 313	20.1%	948 529	11.8%	3 152 490	39.3%	1 341 758	54.7%	(29.3%)
Governance and Administration	1 244 434	816 236	179 645	14.5%	239 091	19.2%	123 846	15.2%	542 781	66.5%	173 596	43.3%	(28.7%)
Executive & Council	3 594	162 984	193	5.4%	19 852	552.3%	13 158	8.1%	32 203	20.4%	98 358	71.9%	(86.6%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 239 881	13 716	4 486	4%	5 297	4%	1 908	13.9%	11 691	85.2%	4 850	35.7%	(60.7%)
Corporate Services	959	639 536	175 166	18 273.9%	213 941	22 319.1%	108 780	17.0%	497 887	77.9%	70 388	34.5%	54.5%
Community & Public Safety	955 697	997 110	61 680	6.5%	180 403	18.9%	159 187	16.0%	491 270	49.2%	302 944	52.3%	(47.5%)
Community & Social Services	151 270	104 260	14 705	9.7%	14 693	9.7%	15 473	14.8%	44 871	43.0%	16 927	43.0%	(8.6%)
Sport And Recreation	105 711	139 108	3 935	3.7%	25 026	23.7%	21 379	15.4%	50 341	36.2%	24 039	48.2%	(11.1%)
Public Safety	46 799	172 964	11 759	25.1%	20 155	43.1%	23 785	13.8%	55 699	32.2%	38 735	57.4%	(38.6%)
Housing	606 733	535 218	29 594	4.9%	110 769	18.3%	92 869	17.4%	232 232	43.6%	219 971	53.2%	(57.8%)
Health	45 183	45 560	1 685	3.7%	9 761	21.6%	5 682	12.5%	17 128	37.6%	3 272	56.3%	73.7%
Economic and Environmental Services	1 662 703	1 385 561	209 437	12.6%	295 084	17.7%	132 569	9.6%	637 090	46.0%	184 645	62.9%	(28.2%)
Planning and Development	44 786	32 957	9 288	20.7%	6 058	13.5%	3 117	9.5%	18 463	56.0%	21 069	61.7%	(85.2%)
Road Transport	1 599 888	1 334 996	195 856	12.2%	282 494	17.7%	124 333	9.3%	602 683	45.1%	161 886	63.3%	(23.2%)
Environmental Protection	18 028	17 608	4 293	23.8%	6 532	36.2%	5 119	29.3%	15 944	90.5%	1 708	19.2%	199.7%
Trading Services	3 104 956	4 652 256	313 777	10.1%	673 896	21.7%	512 699	11.0%	1 500 372	32.3%	595 557	53.1%	(13.9%)
Electricity	1 183 872	1 146 235	144 356	12.2%	238 507	20.1%	200 577	17.5%	583 441	50.9%	283 421	57.3%	(29.2%)
Water	853 947	2 552 054	116 013	13.6%	250 172	29.3%	173 762	6.8%	599 947	21.2%	141 371	49.0%	-22.9%
Waste Water Management	684 576	676 088	32 664	4.8%	143 396	20.9%	97 586	14.4%	273 646	40.5%	117 518	53.0%	(16.7%)
Waste Management	382 541	277 879	20 743	5.4%	41 821	10.9%	40 774	14.7%	103 338	37.2%	53 607	45.2%	(23.9%)
Other	55 414	175 976	25 910	46.8%	24 839	44.8%	20 228	11.5%	70 978	40.3%	85 016	61.8%	(76.2%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	37 024 033	36 267 922	10 219 652	27.6%	9 533 353	25.7%	10 424 541	28.7%	30 177 545	83.2%	10 196 807	84.0%	2.2%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 344 028	8 127 674	2 076 079	24.9%	2 143 826	25.7%	2 120 366	26.1%	6 340 271	78.0%	2 164 644	84.9%	(2.0%)	
Service charges	17 459 005	16 053 486	4 235 185	24.3%	4 037 803	23.1%	4 027 007	25.1%	12 299 995	76.6%	4 497 152	78.5%	(10.5%)	
Other revenues	1 625 994	1 922 033	720 861	44.3%	548 140	33.7%	894 923	46.6%	2 163 944	112.6%	1 146 582	99.8%	(21.9%)	
Government - operating	6 455 942	7 032 299	2 224 708	34.5%	2 210 613	34.2%	2 261 407	32.2%	6 696 729	95.2%	1 236 337	88.8%	82.9%	
Government - capital	2 353 735	2 227 102	801 081	34.0%	426 033	18.1%	948 763	42.6%	2 175 877	97.7%	1 001 279	94.1%	(5.2%)	
Interest	785 328	905 328	161 718	20.6%	166 937	21.3%	172 076	19.0%	500 730	55.3%	150 813	72.6%	14.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(31 483 480)	(31 444 422)	(8 123 294)	25.8%	(9 411 088)	29.9%	(7 192 164)	22.9%	(24 726 546)	78.6%	(7 043 723)	79.5%	2.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(30 357 016)	(30 510 995)	(7 949 070)	26.2%	(9 265 887)	30.5%	(6 970 208)	22.8%	(24 185 164)	79.3%	(6 852 602)	80.3%	1.7%	
Finance charges	(965 478)	(933 427)	(174 225)	17.7%	(145 201)	14.7%	(221 957)	23.8%	(541 382)	58.0%	(191 007)	63.1%	16.2%	
Transfers and grants	(140 986)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(114)	1.3%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	5 540 553	4 823 500	2 096 357	37.8%	122 265	2.2%	3 232 377	67.0%	5 450 999	113.0%	3 153 084	116.0%	2.5%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	(168 953)	(163 222)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	41 500	39 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	2 456	10 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(212 908)	(212 908)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(6 938 045)	(6 841 084)	(1 256 353)	18.1%	(608 887)	8.8%	(498 516)	7.3%	(2 363 756)	34.6%	(863 423)	44.1%	(42.3%)	
Capital assets	(6 938 045)	(6 841 084)	(1 256 353)	18.1%	(608 887)	8.8%	(498 516)	7.3%	(2 363 756)	34.6%	(863 423)	44.1%	(42.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(7 106 997)	(7 004 306)	(1 256 353)	17.7%	(608 887)	8.6%	(498 516)	7.1%	(2 363 756)	33.7%	(863 423)	43.8%	(42.3%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	2 535 710	4 029 785	1 000 000	39.4%	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	24.8%	-	7.0%	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	2 500 000	4 000 000	1 000 000	40.0%	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	25.0%	-	7.0%	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	35 710	29 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(435 159)	(432 586)	(88 055)	20.2%	(46 958)	10.8%	(138 055)	31.9%	(273 068)	63.1%	(122 076)	46.8%	13.1%	
Repayment of borrowing	(435 159)	(432 586)	(88 055)	20.2%	(46 958)	10.8%	(138 055)	31.9%	(273 068)	63.1%	(122 076)	46.8%	13.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 100 551	3 597 199	911 945	43.4%	(46 958)	(2.2%)	(138 055)	(3.8%)	726 932	20.2%	(122 076)	(1.6%)	13.1%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	534 106	1 416 393	1 751 949	328.0%	(533 580)	(99.9%)	2 595 806	183.3%	3 814 174	269.3%	2 167 585	603.9%	19.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 116 346	3 773 576	3 773 576	91.7%	5 525 525	134.2%	4 991 945	132.3%	3 773 576	100.0%	1 236 195	34.4%	303.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 650 453	5 189 969	5 525 525	118.8%	4 991 945	107.3%	7 587 750	146.2%	7 587 750	146.2%	3 403 780	88.5%	122.9%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	799 221	22.1%	108 391	3.0%	126 266	3.5%	2 581 320	71.4%	3 615 198	39.5%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	688 753	66.3%	39 808	3.8%	15 920	1.5%	294 329	28.3%	1 038 810	11.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	571 315	36.3%	57 756	3.7%	62 401	4.0%	883 629	56.1%	1 575 101	17.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	263 914	20.9%	35 810	2.8%	34 926	2.8%	925 927	73.5%	1 260 574	13.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	87 423	17.2%	15 708	3.1%	16 098	3.2%	388 314	76.5%	507 544	5.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	80 681	11.0%	11 679	1.6%	11 040	1.5%	627 868	85.9%	731 268	8.0%	-	-	-
Interest on Amsar Debtor Accounts	61 660	6.7%	27 216	2.9%	25 160	2.7%	811 327	87.7%	931 363	10.1%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(55 206)	11.1%	(58 590)	11.7%	(24 070)	4.8%	(260 983)	72.4%	(498 650)	(5.4%)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 497 761	27.3%	237 778	2.6%	267 742	2.9%	6 151 731	67.2%	9 155 011	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	78 870	281.9%	6 473	23.8%	11 767	42.1%	(69 327)	(247.8%)	27 982	3%	-	-	-
Commercial	1 091 520	62.0%	62 528	3.6%	45 592	2.6%	561 029	31.9%	1 760 669	19.2%	-	-	-
Households	1 418 146	19.0%	225 302	3.0%	226 281	3.0%	5 613 168	75.0%	7 482 897	81.7%	-	-	-
Other	(90 775)	77.9%	(56 726)	48.7%	(15 898)	13.6%	46 860	(40.2%)	(116 538)	(1.3%)	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 497 761	27.3%	237 778	2.6%	267 742	2.9%	6 151 731	67.2%	9 155 011	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	331 342	102.2%	200	1%	36	-	(7 240)	(2.2%)	324 339	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	331 342	102.2%	200	1%	36	-	(7 240)	(2.2%)	324 339	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lungilo Mbandazayo (Acting)	021 400 2151
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Jacoby	021 400 3265

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2017/18 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	302 192	312 244	95 769	31.7%	94 065	31.1%	96 046	30.8%	285 880	91.6%	74 668	99.0%	28.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	42 435	43 529	11 639	27.4%	11 196	26.4%	8 013	18.4%	30 848	70.9%	12 019	103.1%	(33.3%)	
Service charges	144 326	144 272	39 888	27.6%	32 818	22.7%	39 344	27.3%	112 050	77.7%	44 001	102.5%	(10.6%)	
Other revenues	19 198	15 418	5 111	26.6%	14 771	76.9%	7 054	45.8%	26 935	174.7%	3 500	71.3%	101.5%	
Government - operating	57 074	57 854	23 802	41.7%	16 685	29.2%	17 402	30.1%	57 889	100.1%	13 263	96.8%	31.2%	
Government - capital	34 819	46 729	14 250	40.9%	18 136	52.1%	22 680	48.5%	55 066	117.8%	666	95.1%	3 306.6%	
Interest	4 340	4 444	1 078	24.8%	459	10.6%	1 553	34.9%	3 090	69.5%	1 220	82.4%	27.3%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(259 263)	(254 423)	(72 899)	28.1%	(60 852)	23.5%	(69 544)	27.3%	(203 296)	79.9%	(63 579)	96.4%	9.4%	
Suppliers and employees	(254 514)	(250 146)	(72 899)	28.6%	(59 175)	23.2%	(69 228)	27.7%	(201 301)	80.5%	(63 287)	97.1%	9.4%	
Finance charges	(3 619)	(2 620)	-	-	(1 390)	38.4%	-	-	(1 390)	49.3%	-	-	51.4%	
Transfers and grants	(1 130)	(1 457)	-	-	(689)	25.5%	(317)	21.7%	(685)	41.5%	(293)	74.4%	8.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	42 929	57 821	22 869	53.3%	33 213	77.4%	26 502	45.8%	82 584	142.8%	11 089	119.8%	139.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	7 674	10 774	210	2.7%	6 048	78.8%	(2 255)	(20.9%)	4 002	37.2%	98	7.7%	(2 391.7%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 674	10 774	210	2.7%	42	.5%	745	6.9%	996	9.2%	98	7.9%	657.2%	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	6 006	-	(3 000)	-	3 006	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(47 709)	(54 854)	(1 765)	3.7%	(9 708)	20.3%	(6 891)	12.6%	(18 365)	33.5%	(4 899)	50.2%	40.7%	
Capital assets	(47 709)	(54 854)	(1 765)	3.7%	(9 708)	20.3%	(6 891)	12.6%	(18 365)	33.5%	(4 899)	50.2%	40.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(40 035)	(44 081)	(1 555)	3.9%	(3 660)	9.1%	(9 146)	20.7%	(14 362)	32.6%	(4 800)	58.6%	90.5%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	263	362	-	-	35	13.4%	-	-	35	9.7%	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	35	13.4%	-	-	35	9.7%	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	263	362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(5 201)	(4 275)	-	-	(2 135)	41.1%	-	-	(2 135)	50.0%	-	-	49.4%	
Repayment of borrowing	(5 201)	(4 275)	-	-	(2 135)	41.1%	-	-	(2 135)	50.0%	-	-	49.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 938)	(3 913)	-	-	(2 100)	42.5%	-	-	(2 100)	53.7%	-	-	51.4%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 044)	9 827	21 314	(1 042.9%)	27 452	(1 343.2%)	17 356	176.6%	66 122	672.8%	6 289	2 228.7%	176.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 511	4 116	4 116	39.2%	25 430	241.9%	52 882	1 284.8%	4 116	100.0%	24 161	100.0%	118.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 467	13 943	25 430	300.3%	52 882	624.6%	70 238	503.7%	70 238	503.7%	30 450	267.0%	130.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 479	17.0%	710	8.2%	428	4.9%	4 087	69.9%	8 705	11.8%	-	-	5 554
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 712	17.0%	822	8.2%	495	4.9%	7 043	69.9%	10 072	13.7%	25	.2%	1 178
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 326	17.0%	1 117	8.2%	673	4.9%	9 572	69.9%	13 689	18.6%	-	-	5 198
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 946	17.0%	934	8.2%	563	4.9%	8 007	69.9%	11 450	15.6%	-	-	7 003
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 133	17.0%	1 024	8.2%	617	4.9%	8 777	69.9%	12 552	17.1%	-	-	6 820
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	57	17.0%	27	8.2%	17	4.9%	235	69.9%	336	5%	-	-	69
Interest on Amsar Debtor Accounts	372	17.0%	179	8.2%	108	4.9%	1 532	69.9%	2 191	3.0%	-	-	5 340
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 483	17.0%	1 192	8.2%	719	4.9%	10 215	69.9%	14 608	19.8%	-	-	12 395
Total By Income Source	12 509	17.0%	6 005	8.2%	3 620	4.9%	51 468	69.9%	73 603	100.0%	25	-	43 558
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	863	22.3%	42	1.6%	19	.5%	2 933	75.6%	3 878	5.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	3 371	58.6%	1 211	21.1%	268	4.7%	904	15.7%	5 754	7.8%	-	-	-
Households	5 699	10.2%	4 137	7.4%	2 965	5.3%	42 818	77.0%	55 618	75.6%	25	-	-
Other	2 576	30.8%	595	7.1%	368	4.4%	4 814	57.6%	8 353	11.3%	-	-	43 558
Total By Customer Group	12 509	17.0%	6 005	8.2%	3 620	4.9%	51 468	69.9%	73 603	100.0%	25	-	43 558

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	6 933	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 933	60.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 860	84.6%	322	7.0%	354	7.8%	28	.6%	4 563	39.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	10 792	93.9%	322	2.8%	354	3.1%	28	.2%	11 496	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dan'ul Petrus Lubbe	027 201 3301
Financial Manager	Mr Geraki Seas	027 201 3304

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	291 658	249 319	46 208	15.8%	64 885	22.2%	12 260	4.9%	123 353	49.5%	68 337	79.1%	(82.1%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 192	35 026	765	2.1%	2 650	7.1%	2 033	5.8%	5 448	15.6%	7 642	68.3%	(73.4%)	
Service charges	114 508	111 056	1 726	1.5%	7 505	6.6%	5 910	5.3%	15 141	13.6%	31 837	78.2%	(81.4%)	
Other revenues	19 213	15 966	1 888	9.8%	15 307	79.7%	1 307	8.2%	18 563	115.9%	16 073	140.3%	(91.9%)	
Government - operating	58 056	57 089	32 944	56.7%	35 115	60.5%	(15 470)	(27.1%)	52 589	92.1%	4 251	75.5%	(463.9%)	
Government - capital	59 494	27 235	8 772	14.7%	2 781	4.7%	17 947	65.9%	29 500	108.3%	8 207	74.7%	118.7%	
Interest	3 195	2 947	112	3.5%	1 526	47.8%	533	18.1%	2 172	73.7%	326	50.0%	63.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(216 460)	(202 432)	1 090	(5%)	(6 661)	3.1%	7 630	(3.8%)	2 058	(1.0%)	(53 771)	89.1%	(114.2%)	
Suppliers and employees	(212 791)	(198 328)	1 192	(6%)	(6 417)	3.0%	9 116	(4.6%)	3 892	(2.0%)	(53 169)	96.9%	(117.1%)	
Finance charges	(2 799)	(2 060)	-	-	(242)	8.6%	(1 202)	58.4%	(1 444)	70.1%	(502)	71.8%	99.7%	
Transfers and grants	(810)	(2 044)	(102)	11.8%	(9)	3%	(285)	13.9%	(290)	19.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	75 198	46 887	47 297	62.9%	58 223	77.4%	19 890	42.4%	125 411	267.5%	14 566	50.9%	36.6%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 028)	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 030)	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(70 635)	(67 119)	-	-	(227)	3%	(9 638)	14.4%	(9 865)	14.7%	(4 866)	25.5%	98.1%	
Capital assets	(70 635)	(67 119)	-	-	(227)	3%	(9 638)	14.4%	(9 865)	14.7%	(4 866)	25.5%	98.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(70 635)	(67 119)	-	-	(227)	3%	(9 638)	14.4%	(9 865)	14.7%	(8 894)	44.5%	8.4%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	106	3 656	(15)	(14.2%)	(29)	(27.4%)	2	.1%	(42)	(1.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	106	3 656	(15)	(14.2%)	(29)	(27.4%)	2	.1%	(42)	(1.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	(15)	(14.2%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(39.6%)	-	-	
Payments	(3 366)	(3 831)	(543)	16.1%	(903)	26.8%	(692)	18.0%	(2 138)	55.8%	(947)	122.7%	(27.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(3 366)	(3 831)	(543)	16.1%	(903)	26.8%	(692)	18.0%	(2 138)	55.8%	(947)	122.7%	(27.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 260)	(175)	(558)	17.1%	(932)	28.6%	(689)	392.9%	(2 180)	1 242.5%	(947)	122.7%	(27.2%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 303	(20 408)	46 739	3 587.1%	57 064	4 379.4%	9 563	(46.9%)	113 366	(555.5%)	4 725	328.1%	102.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	2 505	22 301	-	-	46 739	1 865.8%	103 803	465.5%	113 366	5 988.7%	533	100.0%	19 390.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	3 808	1 893	46 739	1 227.4%	103 803	2 725.9%	113 366	5 988.7%	113 366	5 988.7%	5 257	185.9%	2 056.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 436	8.3%	2 496	7.8%	3 728	11.7%	23 023	72.2%	31 683	29.1%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 038	19.9%	4 945	19.5%	5 552	22.0%	9 759	38.4%	25 293	23.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 902	10.3%	2 930	10.4%	2 929	10.4%	19 512	69.0%	28 272	25.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 004	7.8%	998	7.7%	992	7.7%	9 893	76.8%	12 887	11.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	749	7.3%	744	7.3%	735	7.2%	8 031	78.3%	10 259	9.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	553	58.2%	397	41.8%	-	-	-	-	951	9%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	12 882	11.8%	12 511	11.4%	13 936	12.7%	70 218	64.1%	109 546	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	554	25.5%	451	20.7%	441	20.3%	728	33.5%	2 174	2.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	6 066	15.1%	5 997	14.9%	6 274	15.6%	21 833	54.4%	40 170	36.7%	-	-	-
Households	6 262	9.3%	6 063	9.0%	7 220	10.7%	47 656	70.9%	67 201	61.3%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	12 882	11.8%	12 511	11.4%	13 936	12.7%	70 218	64.1%	109 546	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	4 981	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 981	83.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11	1.1%	38	3.9%	221	22.8%	700	72.2%	969	16.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 992	83.9%	38	6%	221	3.7%	700	11.8%	5 951	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Louis Volschenk	027 482 8000
Financial Manager	Mr. Elrico Alfred	027 482 8000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	321 340	313 163	77 568	24.1%	121 380	37.8%	155 765	49.7%	354 713	113.3%	124 481	96.2%	25.1%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	61 681	63 156	22 175	36.0%	14 023	22.7%	12 180	19.3%	48 378	76.6%	11 276	75.0%	8.0%	
Service charges	164 544	153 009	40 147	24.4%	29 675	18.0%	28 253	18.5%	98 074	64.1%	42 738	79.6%	(33.9%)	
Other revenues	11 061	12 976	14 805	133.9%	26 993	244.0%	92 975	716.5%	134 714	1 033.7%	48 981	522.3%	89.8%	
Government - operating	61 021	60 538	-	-	41 464	67.9%	13 021	21.5%	54 465	90.0%	18 180	76.7%	(28.4%)	
Government - capital	14 023	14 683	-	-	7 661	54.6%	6 627	45.1%	14 288	97.3%	2 617	100.5%	153.2%	
Interest	9 011	8 802	441	4.9%	1 564	17.4%	2 709	30.8%	4 714	53.6%	689	28.2%	293.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(288 164)	(280 912)	(124 916)	43.3%	(133 168)	46.2%	(61 007)	21.7%	(319 091)	113.6%	(112 263)	109.0%	(45.7%)	
Suppliers and employees	(278 408)	(270 232)	(123 732)	44.4%	(130 166)	46.8%	(60 049)	22.2%	(313 947)	116.2%	(110 862)	110.8%	(45.8%)	
Finance charges	(5 357)	(6 282)	(7)	1%	(2 366)	44.2%	-	-	(2 373)	37.8%	-	-	43.1%	
Transfers and grants	(4 398)	(4 398)	(1 177)	26.8%	(637)	14.5%	(957)	21.8%	(2 772)	63.0%	(1 401)	78.3%	(31.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	33 176	32 250	(47 348)	(142.7%)	(11 788)	(35.5%)	94 758	293.8%	35 622	110.5%	12 218	(36.9%)	675.5%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	(220)	-	60 000	(2 248.0%)	1 555	(706.0%)	(61 130)	-	425	-	19 554	58 496.0%	(412.6%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	(220)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	60 000	-	1 555	-	(61 130)	-	425	-	19 554	-	(412.6%)	
Payments	(31 320)	(32 317)	(2 154)	6.9%	(7 945)	25.4%	(6 883)	21.3%	(16 982)	52.5%	(4 098)	42.9%	68.0%	
Capital assets	(31 320)	(32 317)	(2 154)	6.9%	(7 945)	25.4%	(6 883)	21.3%	(16 982)	52.5%	(4 098)	42.9%	68.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(31 540)	(32 317)	57 846	(183.4%)	(6 390)	20.3%	(68 013)	210.5%	(16 557)	51.2%	15 456	(130.9%)	(640.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	6 272	6 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.3%	-	
Short term loans	-	6 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	6 080	6 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.4%	-	
Payments	(4 535)	(4 534)	(101)	2.2%	(1 508)	33.3%	-	-	(1 609)	35.5%	(94)	65.8%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(4 535)	(4 534)	(101)	2.2%	(1 508)	33.3%	-	-	(1 609)	35.5%	(94)	65.8%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	1 737	1 546	(101)	(5.8%)	(1 508)	(86.8%)	-	-	(1 609)	(104.1%)	(94)	(62.6%)	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 374	1 480	10 397	308.2%	(19 687)	(583.5%)	26 745	1 807.6%	17 455	1 179.7%	27 580	3 446.8%	(3.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	67 032	83 164	82 080	122.4%	92 477	138.0%	72 790	87.5%	82 080	98.7%	64 313	100.0%	13.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	70 406	84 644	92 477	131.3%	72 790	103.4%	99 535	117.6%	99 535	117.6%	91 892	138.3%	8.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 447	14.1%	1 412	13.8%	1 139	11.1%	4 240	61.0%	10 238	9.8%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 088	34.2%	1 610	9.0%	687	3.9%	9 435	52.9%	17 821	17.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 111	17.0%	1 837	7.6%	1 243	5.1%	16 981	70.3%	24 172	23.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 015	10.1%	785	7.8%	610	6.0%	7 676	76.1%	10 086	9.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 587	9.9%	1 306	8.2%	966	6.0%	12 120	75.8%	15 980	15.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	2	7.5%	3	7.9%	27	84.7%	32	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	475	9.8%	-	-	-	-	4 362	90.2%	4 837	4.6%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	398	1.9%	32	2%	75	4%	20 434	97.6%	20 939	20.1%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 123	14.5%	6 985	6.7%	4 722	4.5%	77 276	74.2%	104 105	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	(68)	(1.7%)	524	13.5%	181	4.7%	3 253	83.6%	3 890	3.7%	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	15 190	15.2%	6 461	6.4%	4 541	4.5%	74 023	73.9%	100 216	96.3%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 123	14.5%	6 985	6.7%	4 722	4.5%	77 276	74.2%	104 105	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	625	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	625	100.0%
Total	625	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	625	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv H Linde(Hartle)	022 913 6011
Financial Manager	Gerard John Golath	022 913 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	950 341	1 027 958	225 997	23.8%	246 065	25.9%	256 159	24.9%	728 221	70.8%	254 444	83.0%	.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	195 364	201 775	41 730	21.4%	59 344	30.4%	41 486	20.6%	142 559	70.7%	45 385	84.5%	(8.6%)	
Service charges	537 124	563 918	164 724	30.7%	111 057	20.7%	139 263	24.7%	415 045	73.6%	136 281	74.5%	2.2%	
Other revenues	50 446	50 510	11 045	21.8%	(3 929)	(7.8%)	12 435	24.6%	19 560	38.7%	15 537	113.6%	(20.0%)	
Government - operating	85 553	86 117	86	1%	57 662	67.4%	22 509	26.1%	80 257	93.2%	32 950	109.3%	(31.7%)	
Government - capital	36 626	68 923	3 590	9.8%	4 132	11.3%	31 259	45.4%	38 961	56.6%	13 088	101.4%	138.8%	
Interest	45 028	56 715	4 822	10.7%	17 799	39.5%	9 207	16.2%	31 829	56.1%	11 202	75.5%	(17.8%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(787 287)	(796 005)	(222 284)	28.2%	(145 695)	18.5%	(140 774)	17.7%	(508 754)	63.9%	(165 214)	71.5%	(14.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(768 290)	(777 671)	(222 284)	28.9%	(137 413)	17.9%	(140 479)	18.1%	(500 176)	64.3%	(165 213)	71.9%	(15.0%)	
Finance charges	(15 103)	(14 363)	-	-	(6 616)	43.8%	-	-	(6 616)	46.1%	-	-	44.5%	
Transfers and grants	(3 893)	(2 971)	-	-	(1 666)	42.8%	(296)	7.4%	(1 963)	49.4%	(1)	-	22 528.3%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	163 054	231 953	3 713	2.3%	100 370	61.6%	115 384	49.7%	219 467	94.6%	89 230	153.5%	29.3%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	367	-	(39 927)	-	(43 680)	-	(83 244)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	367	-	-	24	-	1 365	-	1 756	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	(39 951)	-	(45 049)	-	(85 000)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(170 099)	(244 471)	(22 255)	13.1%	(44 807)	26.3%	(74 256)	30.4%	(141 317)	57.8%	(38 388)	53.4%	93.4%	
Capital assets	(170 099)	(244 471)	(22 255)	13.1%	(44 807)	26.3%	(74 256)	30.4%	(141 317)	57.8%	(38 388)	53.4%	93.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(170 099)	(244 471)	(21 888)	12.9%	(84 734)	49.8%	(117 940)	48.2%	(224 561)	91.9%	(38 388)	53.0%	207.2%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	20 171	17 823	584	2.9%	417	2.1%	490	2.7%	1 492	8.4%	291	2.4%	68.2%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	17 823	17 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 348	-	584	24.9%	417	17.8%	490	-	1 492	-	291	93.8%	68.2%	
Payments	(8 510)	(11 420)	-	-	(4 231)	49.7%	-	-	(4 231)	37.0%	-	-	75.9%	
Repayment of borrowing	(8 510)	(11 420)	-	-	(4 231)	49.7%	-	-	(4 231)	37.0%	-	-	75.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	11 661	6 399	584	5.0%	(3 814)	(32.7%)	490	7.7%	(2 740)	(42.8%)	291	(6.1%)	68.2%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 616	(6 119)	(17 590)	(381.1%)	11 822	256.1%	(2 066)	33.8%	(7 834)	128.0%	51 133	(1 055.3%)	(104.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	60 384	47 164	47 168	78.1%	29 598	49.0%	41 420	67.8%	47 168	100.1%	543 794	726.8%	(92.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	65 000	41 044	29 598	45.5%	41 420	63.7%	39 355	95.9%	39 355	95.9%	994 928	985.2%	(93.4%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	18 675	32.4%	4 451	7.7%	3 595	6.3%	30 952	53.7%	57 674	26.3%	5 620	9.7%	2 180
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	18 350	76.5%	3 507	14.6%	136	4%	1 983	8.3%	23 975	10.9%	74	3%	1 033
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	11 958	26.2%	2 863	6.3%	1 942	4.3%	28 899	63.3%	45 662	20.8%	637	2.1%	2 874
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 060	16.6%	1 003	4.1%	651	2.7%	18 720	76.6%	24 435	11.2%	1 872	7.7%	1 269
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 961	17.3%	2 555	8.9%	806	2.8%	20 344	71.0%	28 667	13.1%	1 819	6.3%	1 666
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	29	1.3%	7	3%	6	3%	2 119	98.1%	2 160	1.0%	587	27.2%	59
Interest on Amsar Debtor Accounts	1 170	3.7%	1 044	3.3%	976	3.1%	28 657	90.0%	31 847	14.5%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	275	6.0%	387	8.4%	229	4.9%	3 724	80.7%	4 614	2.1%	289	6.3%	499
Total By Income Source	59 478	27.2%	15 817	7.2%	8 340	3.8%	135 399	61.8%	219 034	100.0%	11 198	5.1%	9 779
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2 864	38.9%	335	4.5%	133	1.8%	4 039	54.8%	7 370	3.4%	-	-	-
Commercial	31 587	49.5%	5 743	9.0%	2 183	3.4%	24 331	38.1%	63 844	29.1%	-	-	-
Households	24 759	16.9%	9 560	6.5%	5 887	4.0%	106 014	72.5%	146 220	66.8%	-	-	-
Other	268	16.7%	179	11.2%	138	8.6%	1 015	63.5%	1 600	7%	11 198	699.8%	9 779
Total By Customer Group	59 478	27.2%	15 817	7.2%	8 340	3.8%	135 399	61.8%	219 034	100.0%	11 198	5.1%	9 779

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 014	92.5%	162	7.5%	-	-	-	-	2 177	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 014	92.5%	162	7.5%	-	-	-	-	2 177	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Pierre Voges	022 701 7097
Financial Manager	Mr Stefan Vorster	022 701 7101

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	641 681	684 108	277 178	43.2%	264 731	41.3%	264 322	38.6%	806 231	117.9%	312 315	124.0%	(15.4%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	92 112	92 112	24 286	26.4%	22 011	23.9%	22 938	24.9%	69 235	75.2%	18 899	79.5%	21.4%	
Service charges	345 000	347 792	78 396	22.7%	80 533	23.3%	81 131	23.3%	240 059	69.0%	77 869	70.8%	4.2%	
Other revenues	28 251	27 455	143 364	508.9%	136 775	484.1%	141 140	514.1%	421 681	1 535.9%	174 901	606.4%	(19.3%)	
Government - operating	117 773	123 514	29 400	25.0%	23 520	20.0%	17 740	14.4%	70 660	57.2%	35 432	97.8%	(49.9%)	
Government - capital	35 076	61 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	50.6%	(100.0%)	
Interest	23 469	31 845	1 330	5.7%	1 892	8.1%	1 373	4.3%	4 596	14.4%	5 063	23.1%	(72.9%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(541 041)	(545 520)	(290 060)	53.6%	(228 735)	42.3%	(241 346)	44.2%	(760 141)	139.3%	(283 302)	197.3%	(14.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(524 982)	(529 208)	(289 333)	55.1%	(221 337)	42.2%	(240 954)	45.5%	(751 624)	142.0%	(283 120)	202.2%	(14.9%)	
Finance charges	(13 509)	(13 507)	-	-	(6 713)	49.7%	-	-	(6 713)	49.7%	(1)	50.3%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(2 550)	(2 805)	(728)	28.5%	(684)	26.8%	(393)	14.0%	(1 855)	64.3%	(748)	27.9%	122.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	100 640	138 588	(12 883)	(12.8%)	35 997	35.8%	22 976	16.6%	46 090	33.3%	29 013	(201.6%)	(20.8%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	221	3 907	2 873	1 299.4%	1 012	457.8%	430	11.0%	4 316	110.5%	2 574	1 615.4%	(83.3%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	3 885	2 873	1 438.6%	1 012	506.1%	430	11.1%	4 316	111.1%	2 574	1 785.9%	(83.3%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(80 188)	(118 126)	(11 644)	14.5%	(23 586)	29.4%	(11 965)	10.1%	(47 195)	40.0%	(17 554)	49.8%	(31.8%)	
Capital assets	(80 188)	(118 126)	(11 644)	14.5%	(23 586)	29.4%	(11 965)	10.1%	(47 195)	40.0%	(17 554)	49.8%	(31.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(79 967)	(114 219)	(8 770)	11.0%	(22 574)	28.2%	(11 535)	10.1%	(42 879)	37.5%	(14 980)	45.6%	(23.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	604	202	351	58.0%	1 104	182.8%	486	240.1%	1 940	959.3%	381	182.0%	27.6%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	604	202	351	58.0%	1 104	182.8%	486	240.1%	1 940	959.3%	381	182.0%	27.6%	
Payments	(4 954)	(4 954)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	66.6%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(4 954)	(4 954)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8)	66.6%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 350)	(4 752)	351	(8.1%)	1 104	(25.4%)	486	(10.2%)	1 940	(40.8%)	372	51.8%	30.5%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	16 323	19 617	(21 303)	(130.5%)	14 527	89.0%	11 927	60.8%	5 151	26.3%	14 405	(945.5%)	(17.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	307 598	348 890	98 875	32.1%	77 572	25.2%	92 099	28.4%	98 875	28.3%	15 258	100.0%	503.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	323 921	368 507	77 572	23.9%	92 099	28.4%	104 026	28.2%	104 026	28.2%	29 663	9.1%	250.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 055	40.3%	1 508	15.0%	1 100	10.9%	3 410	33.8%	10 074	18.6%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	16 327	84.5%	1 784	9.2%	146	8%	1 061	5.5%	19 318	35.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 707	40.5%	1 746	12.4%	643	4.6%	6 007	42.6%	14 102	26.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 671	46.6%	785	13.7%	237	4.1%	2 041	35.6%	5 735	10.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 055	41.5%	605	12.2%	208	4.2%	2 081	42.0%	4 950	9.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	29	58.9%	17	34.2%	1	2.5%	2	4.4%	50	1%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	30 844	56.9%	6 446	11.9%	2 336	4.3%	14 602	26.9%	54 228	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	900	39.7%	13	6%	18	8%	1 337	58.9%	2 249	4.2%	-	-	-
Commercial	13 628	85.4%	1 297	8.1%	185	1.2%	842	5.3%	15 953	29.4%	-	-	-
Households	16 316	45.3%	5 135	14.3%	2 133	5.9%	12 422	34.5%	36 007	66.4%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	30 844	56.9%	6 446	11.9%	2 336	4.3%	14 602	26.9%	54 228	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 896	80.8%	129	5.5%	292	12.5%	31	1.3%	2 348	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 896	80.8%	129	5.5%	292	12.5%	31	1.3%	2 348	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Joggie Scholtz	022 487 9400
Financial Manager	Mr Mark Bolton	022 487 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: WEST COAST (DC1)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	354 564	365 446	90 760	25.6%	102 629	28.9%	106 374	29.1%	299 763	82.0%	96 775	80.7%	9.9%	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	122 050	114 719	21 761	17.8%	23 890	19.6%	23 415	20.4%	69 066	60.2%	30 626	72.1%	(23.5%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	970	970	296	30.5%	238	24.5%	225	23.2%	758	78.2%	207	-	8.6%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 450	2 450	667	27.2%	559	22.8%	747	30.5%	1 974	80.6%	663	57.0%	12.8%	
Interest earned - external investments	13 885	13 885	832	6.0%	2 181	15.7%	2 752	19.8%	5 764	41.5%	4 656	77.9%	(40.9%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	57	57	30	51.5%	25	43.3%	19	33.1%	73	127.9%	14	152.9%	31.6%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	6	6	0	5.4%	37	572.6%	22	338.4%	59	916.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Licences and permits	211	211	46	21.9%	94	44.3%	155	73.2%	294	139.3%	50	724.3%	212.0%	
Agency services	115 923	134 078	30 038	25.9%	43 015	37.8%	54 721	40.8%	138 574	95.9%	35 516	80.4%	54.1%	
Transfers recognised - operational	90 115	93 603	36 162	40.1%	30 823	34.2%	22 442	24.2%	89 627	95.8%	22 422	94.5%	1.0%	
Other own revenue	8 895	5 466	929	10.4%	967	10.9%	1 677	30.7%	3 573	65.4%	2 561	60.0%	(34.5%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	353 989	364 501	62 649	17.7%	91 364	25.8%	100 100	27.5%	254 113	69.7%	75 480	63.2%	32.6%	
Employee related costs	168 071	168 616	34 758	20.7%	45 521	27.1%	41 610	24.7%	121 890	72.3%	35 677	68.1%	16.6%	
Remuneration of councillors	6 003	6 003	1 456	24.3%	1 221	20.3%	1 678	28.0%	4 355	72.5%	1 494	61.9%	12.3%	
Debt impairment	1 547	1 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 919	13 919	-	-	-	-	9 485	68.1%	9 485	68.1%	2 308	15.8%	311.0%	
Finance charges	8 455	8 455	655	7.7%	3 261	38.6%	3	0.0%	3 918	46.3%	-	43.7%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	11 148	11 148	3 136	28.1%	1 415	12.7%	2 122	19.0%	6 673	59.9%	3 722	70.7%	(43.0%)	
Other materials	62 244	62 611	9 661	14.6%	21 029	33.8%	17 094	27.3%	47 184	75.4%	21 270	80.4%	(19.6%)	
Contracted services	20 118	27 882	2 140	10.6%	6 763	33.6%	6 552	23.5%	15 455	55.4%	5 304	23.5%	23.5%	
Transfers and grants	350	2 350	965	275.7%	130	37.1%	10 735	456.8%	11 830	503.4%	7	-	152 869.3%	
Other expenditure	56 755	59 592	10 478	18.5%	12 024	21.2%	10 822	18.2%	33 324	55.9%	5 698	37.5%	89.9%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	5 380	2 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	575	945	28 111		11 265		6 273		45 650		21 295			
Transfers recognised - capital	1 450	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168	-	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 025	2 395	28 111		11 265		6 273		45 650		21 464			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 025	2 395	28 111		11 265		6 273		45 650		21 464			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 025	2 395	28 111		11 265		6 273		45 650		21 464			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 025	2 395	28 111		11 265		6 273		45 650		21 464			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	8 965	9 835	293	3.3%	689	7.7%	3 172	32.3%	4 154	42.2%	3 371	50.7%	(5.9%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	1 450	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	1 450	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 515	8 385	293	3.9%	689	9.2%	3 172	37.8%	4 154	49.5%	3 371	50.7%	(5.9%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	8 965	9 835	293	3.3%	689	7.7%	3 172	32.3%	4 154	42.2%	3 371	50.7%	(5.9%)
Governance and Administration	339	339	7	2.1%	63	18.7%	66	19.4%	136	40.3%	342	61.0%	(80.8%)
Executive & Council	150	150	-	-	50	33.2%	15	10.2%	65	43.4%	1	90.6%	1 946.0%
Budget & Treasury Office	189	189	7	3.9%	14	7.2%	50	26.8%	71	37.8%	341	79.0%	(85.2%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	4 173	4 173	146	3.5%	244	5.9%	340	8.1%	731	17.5%	1 139	57.8%	(70.2%)
Community & Social Services	327	327	-	-	21	6.5%	169	51.8%	191	58.2%	72	97.2%	135.2%
Sport And Recreation	148	148	2	1.6%	39	26.6%	(19)	(13.1%)	22	15.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	3 047	3 047	144	4.7%	184	6.0%	67	2.2%	395	12.9%	1 050	56.1%	(93.7%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	651	651	-	-	-	-	123	18.9%	123	18.9%	18	70.5%	600.1%
Economic and Environmental Services	10	10	-	-	-	-	8	76.2%	8	76.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	10	10	-	-	-	-	8	76.2%	8	76.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	4 435	5 305	140	3.1%	381	8.6%	2 751	51.9%	3 272	61.7%	1 890	45.6%	45.6%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	4 435	5 305	140	3.1%	381	8.6%	2 751	51.9%	3 272	61.7%	1 890	45.6%	45.6%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8	8	-	-	-	-	8	95.3%	8	95.3%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	356 014	366 896	117 047	32.9%	138 252	38.8%	88 269	24.1%	343 567	93.6%	197 047	108.2%	(55.2%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	123 020	115 689	22 057	17.9%	24 128	19.6%	23 608	20.4%	69 793	60.3%	30 696	72.6%	(23.1%)	
Other revenues	127 486	142 255	57 967	45.5%	81 095	63.6%	41 624	29.3%	180 486	127.0%	139 258	148.3%	(70.1%)	
Government - operating	90 115	93 559	36 162	40.1%	30 823	34.2%	22 642	24.2%	89 627	95.6%	22 422	94.3%	1.0%	
Government - capital	1 450	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	13 942	13 942	861	6.2%	2 206	15.8%	394	2.8%	3 461	24.8%	4 670	78.2%	(91.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(333 144)	(343 656)	(294 101)	88.3%	(147 957)	44.4%	(80 876)	23.5%	(522 933)	152.2%	(218 597)	177.1%	(63.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(320 507)	(332 851)	(292 481)	91.3%	(144 566)	45.1%	(79 291)	23.8%	(516 338)	155.1%	(218 597)	181.0%	(63.7%)	
Finance charges	(12 287)	(8 455)	(655)	5.3%	(3 261)	26.5%	(9)	0%	(3 918)	46.3%	-	43.7%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(250)	(2 350)	(965)	275.7%	(1 300)	37.1%	(1 582)	67.3%	(2 477)	113.9%	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	22 870	23 240	(177 054)	(74.2%)	(9 705)	(42.4%)	7 393	31.8%	(179 366)	(71.8%)	(21 550)	(1 156.8%)	(134.3%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(8 965)	(9 835)	(293)	3.3%	(689)	7.7%	(3 172)	32.3%	(4 154)	42.2%	(3 248)	49.6%	(2.3%)	
Capital assets	(8 965)	(9 835)	(293)	3.3%	(689)	7.7%	(3 172)	32.3%	(4 154)	42.2%	(3 248)	49.6%	(2.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(8 965)	(9 835)	(293)	3.3%	(689)	7.7%	(3 172)	32.3%	(4 154)	42.2%	(3 248)	49.6%	(2.3%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(9 299)	(9 299)	(1 915)	20.6%	(8 396)	90.3%	-	-	(10 311)	110.9%	-	11.1%	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(9 299)	(9 299)	(1 915)	20.6%	(8 396)	90.3%	-	-	(10 311)	110.9%	-	11.1%	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 299)	(9 299)	(1 915)	20.6%	(8 396)	90.3%	-	-	(10 311)	110.9%	-	11.1%	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 607	4 106	(179 262)	(3 891.5%)	(18 790)	(407.9%)	4 221	102.8%	(193 832)	(4 720.1%)	(24 798)	2 486.2%	(117.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	226 915	226 915	234 434	103.3%	55 172	24.3%	36 382	16.0%	234 434	103.3%	35 152	114.0%	3.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	231 521	231 021	55 172	23.8%	36 382	15.7%	40 602	17.6%	40 602	17.6%	10 354	5.4%	292.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 299	98.5%	35	4%	2	-	92	1.1%	9 418	81.3%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	64	57.5%	10	8.5%	6	5.5%	32	28.5%	112	1.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	10	97.4%	0	9%	0	9%	0	7%	10	1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7	96.7%	0	1.2%	0	1.2%	0	1.0%	7	1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	165	70.4%	28	12.1%	17	7.2%	24	10.3%	234	2.3%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	5	12.0%	9	20.5%	1	1.6%	28	65.9%	42	4%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	462	30.0%	498	32.4%	27	1.8%	551	35.8%	1 538	14.8%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 001	86.9%	580	5.6%	52	0.5%	727	7.0%	10 360	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	6 796	100.0%	1	-	-	-	-	-	6 798	65.6%	-	-	-
Commercial	133	95.0%	7	4.9%	0	1%	-	-	140	1.4%	-	-	-
Households	1 920	60.6%	538	17.0%	26	8%	684	21.6%	3 167	30.6%	-	-	-
Other	152	59.5%	34	13.2%	26	10.3%	43	17.0%	255	2.5%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 001	86.9%	580	5.6%	52	0.5%	727	7.0%	10 360	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	454	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	454	89.1%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	55	99.4%	0	6%	-	-	-	-	55	10.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	509	99.9%	0	1%	-	-	-	-	509	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D Joubert	022 433 8410
Financial Manager	Mr J Koekemoer	022 433 8404

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	544 724	521 331	195 987	36.0%	125 295	23.0%	142 826	27.4%	464 109	89.0%	146 939	77.3%	(2.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	61 689	61 689	13 688	22.2%	839	1.4%	10 566	17.1%	25 093	40.7%	9 669	70.3%	9.3%	
Service charges	291 601	291 601	88 082	30.2%	74 739	25.6%	81 486	27.9%	244 307	83.8%	78 079	80.5%	4.4%	
Other revenues	17 246	21 388	50 835	294.8%	4 827	28.0%	14 570	68.1%	70 252	328.4%	12 896	171.3%	13.0%	
Government - operating	97 846	98 719	29 493	30.3%	31 205	31.9%	23 080	23.4%	83 979	85.1%	18 241	52.2%	26.5%	
Government - capital	63 230	34 821	12 613	19.9%	11 257	17.8%	11 176	32.1%	35 046	100.6%	25 360	96.8%	(55.9%)	
Interest	13 112	13 112	1 076	8.2%	2 428	18.5%	1 948	14.9%	5 453	41.6%	2 693	65.7%	(27.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(371 519)	(407 998)	(176 039)	47.4%	(98 140)	26.4%	(117 306)	28.8%	(391 484)	96.0%	(125 444)	85.8%	(6.5%)	
Suppliers and employees	(369 994)	(406 473)	(175 558)	47.4%	(88 367)	23.9%	(113 823)	29.0%	(377 748)	92.9%	(124 636)	87.6%	(8.7%)	
Finance charges	(929)	(938)	(231)	24.6%	(71)	7.6%	(167)	17.2%	(464)	49.8%	(514)	10.4%	(68.6%)	
Transfers and grants	(887)	(887)	(258)	42.5%	(970)	165.0%	(3 222)	545.6%	(13 273)	2 260.1%	(294)	105.0%	1 030.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	173 205	113 333	19 949	11.5%	27 155	15.7%	25 521	22.5%	72 625	64.1%	21 494	16.6%	18.7%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	454	(56 011)	-	39 000	-	(48 748)	(10 746.8%)	(65 759)	(14 496.9%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	454	(56 011)	-	39 000	-	(48 748)	(10 746.8%)	(65 759)	(14 496.9%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(83 247)	(63 964)	(4 887)	5.9%	(12 354)	14.8%	(14 804)	23.1%	(32 045)	50.1%	(3 367)	26.0%	339.6%	
Capital assets	(83 247)	(63 964)	(4 887)	5.9%	(12 354)	14.8%	(14 804)	23.1%	(32 045)	50.1%	(3 367)	26.0%	339.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(83 247)	(63 510)	(60 898)	73.2%	26 646	(32.0%)	(63 552)	100.1%	(97 804)	154.0%	(3 367)	26.0%	1 787.3%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	3 500	1 395	(17)	(.5%)	109	3.1%	188	13.5%	280	20.0%	127	-	48.5%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	3 500	1 395	(17)	(.5%)	109	3.1%	188	13.5%	280	20.0%	127	-	48.5%	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	3 500	(915)	-	(107)	-	(985)	(28.1%)	(2 007)	(57.3%)	(4 262)	87.7%	(76.9%)	
Payments	-	3 500	(915)	-	(107)	-	(985)	(28.1%)	(2 007)	(57.3%)	(4 262)	87.7%	(76.9%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	3 500	(915)	-	(107)	-	(985)	(28.1%)	(2 007)	(57.3%)	(4 262)	87.7%	(76.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	3 500	4 895	(932)	(26.6%)	1	-	(796)	(16.3%)	(1 727)	(35.3%)	(4 135)	83.4%	(80.7%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	93 458	54 718	(41 882)	(44.8%)	53 803	57.6%	(38 828)	(71.0%)	(26 906)	(49.2%)	13 992	141.7%	(377.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	76 333	76 375	34 493	88 297	115.7%	88 297	115.7%	76 375	100.1%	88 285	153.7%	29.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	93 458	131 051	34 493	36.9%	88 297	94.5%	49 469	37.7%	49 469	37.7%	82 278	156.1%	(39.9%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 299	11.5%	1 884	3.0%	1 621	2.5%	52 858	83.0%	63 642	31.7%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	15 144	71.4%	764	3.6%	520	2.5%	4 779	22.5%	21 209	10.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 023	15.3%	286	1.5%	201	1.0%	16 216	82.2%	19 726	9.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 696	9.5%	623	2.2%	577	2.0%	24 405	86.2%	28 301	14.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 006	9.0%	710	2.1%	672	2.0%	28 845	86.8%	33 232	16.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	45	3.5%	17	1.3%	16	1.3%	1 221	94.0%	1 300	.6%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	69	2%	75	2%	86	2%	35 453	99.4%	35 683	17.8%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 258)	165.1%	27	(1.0%)	33	(1.3%)	1 618	(62.8%)	(2 576)	(1.3%)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	27 027	13.5%	4 388	2.2%	3 726	1.9%	165 396	82.5%	200 537	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	636	10.5%	813	13.5%	631	10.4%	3 966	45.6%	6 046	3.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	13 338	57.5%	455	2.0%	267	1.2%	9 123	39.4%	23 182	11.6%	-	-	-
Households	11 894	7.5%	2 886	1.8%	2 619	1.6%	141 540	89.1%	158 939	79.3%	-	-	-
Other	1 160	9.4%	235	1.9%	210	1.7%	10 767	87.0%	12 370	6.2%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	27 027	13.5%	4 388	2.2%	3 726	1.9%	165 396	82.5%	200 537	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 920	56.9%	499	14.8%	17	.5%	939	27.8%	3 375	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 920	56.9%	499	14.8%	17	.5%	939	27.8%	3 375	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr David Nasson	023 316 1877
Financial Manager	Mr Cobus Kitzinger	023 316 1854

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	2 087 796	2 037 857	474 671	22.7%	445 749	21.4%	629 366	30.9%	1 549 787	76.0%	508 822	81.2%	23.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	230 582	230 582	31 544	13.7%	20 699	9.0%	126 294	54.8%	178 537	77.4%	18 846	95.1%	570.1%	
Service charges	1 430 129	1 331 615	347 637	24.3%	298 438	20.9%	408 507	30.7%	1 054 582	79.2%	320 085	78.0%	27.6%	
Other revenues	78 919	54 948	16 600	21.0%	49 095	62.2%	(6 062)	(11.0%)	59 652	108.5%	55 973	94.3%	(10.8%)	
Government - operating	219 262	210 330	61 381	28.0%	43 310	19.8%	30 984	14.7%	135 676	64.5%	72 365	83.8%	(57.2%)	
Government - capital	94 756	176 234	8 200	8.7%	24 382	25.7%	61 425	34.9%	94 007	53.3%	31 446	70.8%	95.3%	
Interest	34 148	34 148	9 309	27.3%	9 825	28.8%	8 218	24.1%	27 352	80.1%	10 107	91.2%	(18.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 840 030)	(1 727 591)	(414 561)	22.5%	(383 377)	20.8%	(240 487)	13.9%	(1 038 425)	60.1%	(325 424)	71.1%	(26.1%)	
Suppliers and employees	(1 713 504)	(1 590 412)	(414 250)	24.2%	(313 495)	18.3%	(238 186)	15.0%	(965 931)	60.7%	(234 645)	66.4%	1.5%	
Finance charges	(119 639)	(125 733)	-	-	(64 786)	54.2%	-	-	(64 786)	51.5%	(90 779)	143.6%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(6 891)	(11 445)	(311)	4.5%	(5 096)	74.0%	(2 301)	20.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	247 766	310 267	60 110	24.3%	62 373	25.2%	388 879	125.3%	511 362	164.8%	183 398	124.6%	112.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(614 147)	(819 675)	(66 815)	10.9%	(213 708)	34.8%	(125 503)	15.3%	(406 026)	49.5%	(89 837)	40.1%	39.7%	
Finance charges	(1 713 504)	(1 590 412)	(414 250)	24.2%	(313 495)	18.3%	(238 186)	15.0%	(965 931)	60.7%	(234 645)	66.4%	1.5%	
Capital assets	(614 147)	(819 675)	(66 815)	10.9%	(213 708)	34.8%	(125 503)	15.3%	(406 026)	49.5%	(89 837)	40.1%	39.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(613 897)	(819 425)	(66 815)	10.9%	(213 708)	34.8%	(125 503)	15.3%	(406 026)	49.6%	(89 837)	40.1%	39.7%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	508 794	593 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	508 794	593 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(127 705)	(127 705)	-	-	(78 398)	61.4%	(78 398)	61.4%	(78 398)	61.4%	-	49.4%		
Repayment of borrowing	(127 705)	(127 705)	-	-	(78 398)	61.4%	(78 398)	61.4%	(78 398)	61.4%	-	49.4%		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	381 089	466 071	-	-	(78 398)	(20.6%)	-	-	(78 398)	(16.8%)	-	(17.3%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	14 958	(43 087)	(6 704)	(44.8%)	(229 733)	(1 535.9%)	263 376	(611.3%)	26 938	(62.5%)	93 560	321.4%	181.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	393 902	286 460	286 460	72.7%	279 755	71.0%	50 022	17.5%	286 460	100.0%	151 446	39.0%	(67.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	408 899	243 372	279 755	68.4%	50 022	12.2%	313 398	128.8%	313 398	128.8%	245 006	62.2%	27.9%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	31 370	26.5%	16 159	13.7%	9 704	8.2%	61 106	51.6%	118 342	34.6%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	63 561	71.1%	4 990	5.6%	1 975	2.2%	18 861	21.1%	89 387	26.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	16 040	42.9%	2 790	7.5%	1 582	4.2%	16 960	45.4%	37 372	10.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 003	22.8%	1 462	5.5%	1 031	3.9%	17 886	67.8%	26 382	7.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	6 265	15.5%	2 048	5.1%	1 586	3.9%	30 601	75.6%	40 499	11.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	595	6.3%	368	3.9%	304	3.2%	8 198	86.6%	9 465	2.8%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 742	13.5%	1 595	7.9%	2 533	12.5%	13 442	66.2%	20 312	5.9%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	126 576	37.0%	29 413	8.6%	18 717	5.5%	167 054	48.9%	341 760	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	3 504	47.7%	621	8.5%	235	3.2%	2 979	40.6%	7 339	2.1%	-	-	-
Commercial	43 405	79.5%	2 153	3.9%	851	1.4%	8 203	15.0%	54 612	16.0%	-	-	-
Households	53 471	24.9%	21 083	9.8%	12 984	6.0%	127 384	59.3%	214 921	62.9%	-	-	-
Other	26 197	40.4%	5 557	8.6%	4 646	7.2%	28 488	43.9%	64 888	19.0%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	126 576	37.0%	29 413	8.6%	18 717	5.5%	167 054	48.9%	341 760	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 117	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 117	100.0%
Total	2 117	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 117	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr. Johan Leibbrandt	021 807 4615
Financial Manager	Mr. Jacques Carstens	021 807 4624

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: STELLENBOSCH (WC024)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	1 427 946	1 517 539	432 394	30.3%	317 183	22.2%	354 242	23.3%	1 103 819	72.7%	246 495	80.4%	43.7%
Property rates	313 009	310 012	132 891	42.5%	58 230	18.6%	62 689	20.2%	253 811	81.9%	(1 055)	99.2%	(6 044.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	2 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	473	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	496 336	496 337	117 543	23.7%	93 198	18.8%	126 813	25.5%	337 553	68.0%	119 419	74.3%	6.2%
Service charges - water revenue	143 043	210 044	45 676	31.9%	61 121	42.7%	55 301	26.3%	162 098	77.2%	45 107	82.0%	22.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	88 677	88 677	39 067	44.1%	25 063	28.3%	22 035	24.8%	86 165	97.2%	5 202	95.7%	323.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	46 351	46 351	27 257	58.8%	13 097	28.3%	12 939	27.9%	53 293	115.0%	(11)	101.0%	(114 673.1%)
Service charges - other	-	-	2 055	-	(2 055)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	17 994	17 994	2 538	14.1%	2 499	13.9%	2 402	13.4%	7 439	41.3%	4 985	75.5%	(51.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	37 999	48 999	9 681	25.5%	12 644	33.3%	14 474	29.5%	36 800	75.1%	21 704	107.6%	(33.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 664	7 664	1 912	24.9%	2 288	29.9%	2 305	30.1%	6 505	84.9%	1 476	65.4%	56.2%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	97 064	97 064	2 852	2.9%	6 066	6.2%	5 468	5.6%	14 386	14.8%	5 858	23.6%	(6.7%)
Licences and permits	9 913	9 913	-	-	1 595	16.1%	(1 595)	(16.1%)	-	-	2 049	82.6%	(177.9%)
Agency services	2 514	2 514	-	-	195	7.7%	709	28.2%	904	36.0%	477	76.2%	48.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	128 342	143 935	48 612	37.9%	36 540	28.5%	38 792	27.0%	123 945	86.1%	34 650	82.0%	12.0%
Other own revenue	37 598	33 596	2 308	6.1%	6 699	17.8%	11 912	35.5%	20 919	62.3%	6 162	54.7%	93.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 441	1 441	-	-	3	2%	(3)	(2%)	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 486 676	1 575 255	237 525	16.0%	370 007	24.9%	307 536	19.5%	915 068	58.1%	265 334	58.3%	15.9%
Employer related costs	485 607	494 889	108 594	22.4%	123 485	25.4%	102 852	20.8%	334 931	67.7%	83 863	69.0%	22.6%
Remuneration of councillors	17 293	17 462	4 011	23.2%	4 009	23.2%	4 671	26.8%	12 691	72.7%	3 790	66.1%	23.3%
Debt impairment	65 924	84 700	1	0	0	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	168 339	195 881	87	1%	91 716	54.5%	45 897	23.4%	137 760	70.3%	37 327	69.7%	23.0%
Finance charges	28 622	18 077	213	7%	9 267	32.4%	9 480	52.4%	9 480	52.4%	-	50.0%	-
Bulk purchases	346 143	354 143	80 310	23.2%	70 929	20.5%	65 414	18.5%	216 653	61.2%	71 933	66.8%	(9.1%)
Other Materials	-	-	3 467	-	3 450	-	9 934	-	17 261	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	191 605	211 763	10 829	5.7%	28 853	15.1%	29 909	14.1%	69 591	32.9%	3 438	59.6%	722.2%
Transfers and grants	6 250	6 314	6 261	100.2%	-	-	-	-	6 261	99.2%	280	82.8%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	176 893	192 028	23 541	13.3%	38 015	21.5%	48 559	25.3%	110 115	57.3%	64 504	44.5%	(24.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	12	-	22	-	299	-	333	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(58 730)	(57 717)	194 870		(52 824)		46 705		188 751		(18 839)		
Transfers recognised - capital	60 137	98 513	17 451	29.0%	19 073	31.7%	25 571	26.0%	62 096	63.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 407	40 797	212 321		(33 751)		72 276		250 847		(18 839)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 407	40 797	212 321		(33 751)		72 276		250 847		(18 839)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 407	40 797	212 321		(33 751)		72 276		250 847		(18 839)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 407	40 797	212 321		(33 751)		72 276		250 847		(18 839)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	418 057	499 855	14 474	3.5%	70 110	16.8%	78 370	15.7%	162 955	32.6%	58 321	32.4%	34.4%
National Government	47 594	47 594	2 208	4.6%	15 611	32.8%	(7 691)	(16.2%)	10 128	21.3%	(5 011)	88.1%	53.5%
Provincial Government	12 543	45 067	988	7.9%	3 483	27.8%	9 234	20.5%	13 705	30.4%	105	6.2%	8 709.6%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	60 137	92 661	3 196	5.3%	19 095	31.8%	1 543	1.7%	23 833	25.7%	(4 906)	61.6%	(131.4%)
Borrowing	160 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	197 920	390 781	11 278	5.7%	51 016	25.8%	76 827	19.3%	139 121	34.9%	56 644	21.2%	35.6%
Public contributions and donations	-	8 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 584	68.2%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	418 057	499 855	14 474	3.5%	70 110	16.8%	78 370	15.7%	162 955	32.6%	58 321	32.4%	34.4%
Governance and Administration	26 265	30 056	429	1.6%	12 001	45.7%	(2 668)	(8.8%)	9 771	32.5%	2 977	42.4%	(899.2%)
Executive & Council	35	35	-	-	9 649	28 140.8%	(9 818)	(28 051.6%)	31	89.2%	32	90.4%	(31 141.2%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 870	470	-	-	2 150	115.0%	7 589	1 614.8%	9 739	2 072.2%	64	57.3%	11 671.1%
Corporate Services	24 360	29 551	429	1.8%	2	-	(431)	(1.5%)	-	-	2 881	42.1%	(115.0%)
Community and Public Safety	53 501	94 645	1 232	2.3%	13 513	25.3%	10 591	11.2%	25 336	26.8%	2 728	9.4%	288.2%
Community & Social Services	8 364	7 351	28	3%	2 374	28.4%	(757)	(10.3%)	1 645	22.4%	376	4.5%	(301.5%)
Sport And Recreation	2 530	4 994	20	8%	2 283	90.3%	1 347	27.0%	3 651	73.1%	787	11.9%	71.2%
Public Safety	7 785	11 080	197	2.5%	3 218	41.3%	2 281	20.8%	5 695	51.4%	178	5.8%	1 178.1%
Housing	34 822	71 219	988	2.8%	5 315	15.3%	8 043	11.3%	14 345	20.1%	1 387	11.5%	480.0%
Health	-	-	-	-	323	-	(323)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	58 025	91 416	4 122	7.1%	10 178	17.5%	9 045	9.9%	23 345	25.5%	2 481	9.1%	264.6%
Planning and Development	5 853	13 174	-	-	226	3.9%	1 721	13.1%	1 947	14.8%	25	4.4%	6 715.9%
Road Transport	50 722	76 532	4 122	8.1%	9 865	19.4%	7 155	9.3%	21 142	27.6%	2 309	9.0%	209.9%
Environmental Protection	1 450	1 710	-	-	87	6.0%	169	9.9%	256	15.0%	146	22.2%	15.5%
Trading Services	278 866	282 338	8 690	3.1%	32 666	11.7%	63 102	22.3%	104 459	37.0%	50 135	42.1%	25.9%
Electricity	49 448	56 650	1 229	2.5%	2 509	5.1%	18 371	32.4%	22 110	39.0%	6 432	15.0%	185.6%
Water	77 600	115 509	-	-	16 378	21.1%	26 921	23.3%	43 209	37.5%	7 385	50.0%	264.5%
Waste Water Management	139 983	102 627	7 461	5.3%	13 758	9.8%	16 802	16.4%	38 021	37.0%	35 732	49.8%	(53.0%)
Waste Management	11 835	7 552	-	-	22	2%	1 008	13.3%	1 029	13.6%	585	8.6%	72.2%
Other	1 400	1 400	-	-	1 751	125.1%	(1 708)	(122.0%)	43	3.1%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	1 371 724	1 497 028	451 032	32.9%	322 847	23.5%	401 108	26.8%	1 174 988	78.5%	283 452	74.6%	41.5%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	300 489	300 489	171 430	57.1%	58 230	19.4%	58 569	19.5%	288 229	95.9%	53 876	78.2%	8.7%	
Service charges	739 507	803 842	189 750	25.7%	195 649	26.5%	142 791	17.8%	528 190	65.7%	155 403	66.9%	(8.1%)	
Other revenues	97 993	93 993	18 072	18.5%	11 740	12.0%	24 538	26.1%	64 341	57.9%	16 295	157.6%	50.5%	
Government - operating	128 342	143 935	55 000	42.9%	40 293	31.4%	132 522	92.1%	227 815	158.3%	34 650	81.2%	292.5%	
Government - capital	60 137	98 513	5 000	8.3%	2 000	3.3%	27 368	27.8%	34 368	34.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	45 356	56 356	11 110	24.5%	14 935	32.9%	15 999	28.4%	42 045	74.6%	23 180	91.0%	(31.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	671	-	-	-	(671)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(1 180 273)	(1 258 351)	(265 525)	22.5%	(300 990)	25.5%	(210 191)	16.7%	(776 705)	61.7%	(228 007)	65.8%	(7.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(1 145 401)	(1 233 960)	(250 805)	21.9%	(285 110)	24.9%	(225 049)	18.2%	(760 964)	61.7%	(227 728)	65.9%	(1.2%)	
Finance charges	(28 629)	(18 077)	(20)	1%	(15 879)	55.5%	6 419	(35.5%)	(9 480)	52.4%	-	50.0%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(6 258)	(6 214)	(14 300)	235.2%	-	-	6 439	(133.6%)	-	-	(280)	91.3%	(2 119.2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	191 451	238 677	185 507	96.9%	21 858	11.4%	190 918	80.0%	398 283	166.9%	55 445	116.5%	244.3%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	3 500	3 500	(181 449)	(5 184.3%)	129 760	3 707.4%	(55 673)	(1 590.6%)	(107 362)	(3 067.5%)	87 661	1 079.2%	(163.5%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(181 449)	-	129 760	-	(55 674)	-	(107 363)	-	87 661	-	(163.5%)	
Payments	(418 057)	(499 855)	(14 597)	3.5%	(70 160)	16.8%	(78 198)	15.6%	(162 955)	32.6%	(58 354)	32.7%	34.0%	
Capital assets	(418 057)	(499 855)	(14 597)	3.5%	(70 160)	16.8%	(78 198)	15.6%	(162 955)	32.6%	(58 354)	32.7%	34.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(414 557)	(496 355)	(196 046)	47.3%	59 600	(14.4%)	(133 871)	27.0%	(270 317)	54.5%	29 308	20.0%	(556.8%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	160 000	-	1 358	0.8%	-	-	(1 358)	-	-	-	-	2.0%	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	160 000	-	1 358	0.8%	-	-	(1 358)	-	-	-	-	2.0%	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(14 784)	(13 784)	-	-	-	-	(6 287)	45.6%	(6 287)	45.6%	-	47.3%	(100.0%)	
Payments	(14 784)	(13 784)	-	-	-	-	(6 287)	45.6%	(6 287)	45.6%	-	47.3%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(14 784)	(13 784)	-	-	-	-	(6 287)	45.6%	(6 287)	45.6%	-	47.3%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	145 216	(13 784)	1 358	9%	-	-	(7 645)	55.5%	(6 287)	45.6%	-	53.3%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(77 889)	(271 461)	(9 181)	11.8%	81 458	(104.6%)	49 402	(18.2%)	121 678	(44.8%)	84 753	(74.7%)	(41.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	497 430	621 906	621 655	125.0%	612 474	123.1%	693 932	111.8%	621 655	100.0%	709 896	100.0%	(2.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	419 542	350 445	612 474	146.0%	693 932	165.4%	743 333	212.1%	743 333	212.1%	794 649	213.7%	(6.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	15 549	19.6%	3 699	4.7%	2 688	3.4%	57 395	72.3%	79 331	36.9%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	25 100	79.5%	797	2.5%	205	4%	5 471	17.3%	31 573	14.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	12 068	29.1%	1 906	4.6%	866	2.1%	26 640	64.2%	41 480	19.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 479	24.1%	595	2.6%	425	1.9%	16 216	71.4%	22 715	10.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 204	10.4%	493	2.3%	407	1.9%	18 115	85.4%	21 218	9.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	324	2.9%	202	1.8%	147	1.3%	10 617	94.0%	11 291	5.2%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 791	23.8%	26	3%	156	2.1%	5 548	73.8%	7 521	2.5%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	62 515	29.1%	7 718	3.6%	4 894	2.3%	140 002	65.1%	215 129	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	3 017	53.3%	378	6.7%	212	3.7%	2 051	36.2%	5 657	2.6%	-	-	-
Commercial	12 536	47.6%	994	3.8%	374	1.4%	12 437	47.2%	26 341	12.2%	-	-	-
Households	30 637	20.4%	5 647	3.8%	3 919	2.6%	110 162	73.3%	150 365	69.9%	-	-	-
Other	16 326	49.8%	699	2.1%	389	1.2%	15 352	46.9%	32 765	15.2%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	62 515	29.1%	7 718	3.6%	4 894	2.3%	140 002	65.1%	215 129	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	5 765	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 765	7.2%
VAT (output less input)	4 102	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 102	5.2%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	69 717	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 717	87.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	79 584	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 584	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Geraldine Mettler	021 808 8025
Financial Manager	Mr Marius Wust	021 808 8528

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	1 021 311	1 006 710	266 708	26.1%	267 652	26.2%	276 325	27.4%	810 685	80.5%	255 178	87.4%	8.3%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	130 998	130 105	15 109	11.5%	29 656	22.6%	22 477	17.3%	67 242	51.7%	21 798	62.8%	3.1%	
Service charges	542 319	529 340	148 861	27.4%	122 998	22.7%	128 274	24.2%	400 033	75.6%	130 944	75.6%	(2.0%)	
Other revenues	54 259	59 584	37 710	69.5%	40 773	75.1%	43 574	73.1%	122 667	204.8%	39 331	240.5%	10.8%	
Government - operating	148 473	141 208	46 983	31.6%	54 594	36.8%	58 329	41.3%	159 906	113.2%	32 727	85.6%	78.2%	
Government - capital	131 633	133 044	12 825	9.7%	16 711	12.7%	17 688	13.3%	47 224	35.5%	24 220	87.1%	(27.0%)	
Interest	13 629	13 428	5 220	38.3%	3 020	22.2%	5 983	44.6%	14 223	105.9%	6 158	97.3%	(2.8%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(828 028)	(801 106)	(255 407)	30.8%	(224 347)	27.1%	(203 864)	25.4%	(683 618)	85.3%	(200 917)	81.4%	1.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(801 361)	(739 106)	(241 659)	30.2%	(201 346)	25.1%	(202 386)	27.4%	(645 390)	87.3%	(186 882)	80.8%	8.3%	
Finance charges	(26 387)	(26 393)	(13 418)	50.8%	-	-	(12 956)	49.1%	(26 374)	99.9%	(13 801)	97.1%	(6.1%)	
Transfers and grants	(279)	(36 607)	(338)	118.3%	(23 002)	8 244.4%	11 478	(32.2%)	(11 856)	33.3%	(234)	41.3%	(5 009.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	193 284	205 605	11 301	5.8%	43 305	22.4%	72 461	35.2%	127 067	61.8%	54 260	131.7%	33.5%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	50	50	49	97.9%	14	28.2%	12	25.0%	76	151.1%	3	57.7%	265.5%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	50	50	49	97.9%	14	28.2%	12	25.0%	76	151.1%	3	57.7%	265.5%	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(209 954)	(256 560)	(13 544)	6.5%	(25 306)	12.1%	(32 593)	12.7%	(71 443)	27.8%	(30 489)	41.0%	6.9%	
Capital assets	(209 954)	(256 560)	(13 544)	6.5%	(25 306)	12.1%	(32 593)	12.7%	(71 443)	27.8%	(30 489)	41.0%	6.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(209 904)	(256 510)	(13 495)	6.4%	(25 292)	12.0%	(32 580)	12.7%	(71 367)	27.8%	(30 486)	41.0%	6.9%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	100	100	21	21.1%	23	22.9%	(3)	(3.5%)	40	40.5%	31	46.0%	(111.4%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	100	100	21	21.1%	23	22.9%	(3)	(3.5%)	40	40.5%	31	46.0%	(111.4%)	
Payments	(17 200)	(17 200)	(8 349)	48.7%	-	-	(8 833)	51.3%	(17 200)	100.0%	(8 749)	103.2%	7%	
Repayment of borrowing	(17 200)	(17 200)	(8 349)	48.7%	-	-	(8 833)	51.3%	(17 200)	100.0%	(8 749)	103.2%	7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(17 100)	(17 100)	(8 348)	48.8%	23	(1.7%)	(8 835)	51.7%	(17 160)	100.3%	(8 739)	103.9%	1.1%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(33 720)	(68 005)	(10 541)	31.3%	18 036	(53.5%)	31 046	(45.7%)	38 540	(56.7%)	15 036	(113.4%)	106.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	115 031	182 578	182 578	158.7%	172 037	149.6%	190 073	104.1%	182 578	100.0%	213 764	100.1%	(11.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	81 310	114 573	172 037	211.6%	190 073	233.8%	221 118	193.0%	221 118	193.0%	228 800	201.6%	(8.4%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	7 673	34.6%	946	4.4%	817	3.7%	12 701	57.3%	22 158	15.5%	24 683	111.4%	8 989
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	21 401	84.5%	591	2.3%	176	0.7%	3 160	12.5%	25 329	17.7%	3 027	12.0%	2 046
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 189	29.3%	578	2.1%	487	1.7%	18 688	66.9%	27 941	19.6%	6 741	24.1%	13 163
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 279	21.4%	1 077	3.7%	1 019	3.5%	20 956	71.4%	29 331	20.5%	38 228	130.3%	16 214
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 618	20.0%	658	3.6%	619	3.4%	13 184	72.9%	18 079	12.7%	23 791	131.6%	10 182
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	556	9.6%	210	3.6%	195	3.4%	4 820	83.4%	5 781	4.0%	7 574	33.0%	3 667
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	318	2.6%	18	0.1%	24	0.2%	11 686	97.0%	12 045	8.4%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(7 115)	(29.7%)	240	1.2%	453	21.0%	8 559	396.6%	2 158	1.5%	3 940	182.6%	6 138
Total By Income Source	40 920	28.7%	4 358	3.1%	3 789	2.7%	93 754	65.6%	142 821	100.0%	107 984	75.6%	60 400
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	1 029	24.2%	521	12.3%	35	0.8%	2 668	62.7%	4 254	3.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	7 555	81.4%	54	0.6%	24	0.3%	1 653	17.8%	9 285	6.5%	-	-	-
Households	28 170	24.5%	3 603	3.1%	3 516	3.1%	79 515	69.3%	114 804	80.4%	107 984	94.1%	60 400
Other	4 166	28.8%	181	1.2%	214	1.5%	9 918	68.5%	14 478	10.1%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	40 920	28.7%	4 358	3.1%	3 789	2.7%	93 754	65.6%	142 821	100.0%	107 984	75.6%	60 400

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	18 940	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 940	18.0%
Bulk Water	608	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	608	6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	2 645	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 645	2.5%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 979	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 979	3.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	79 094	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 094	75.1%
Total	105 266	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 266	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D McThomas	023 348 2400
Financial Manager	Mr R Ontong	023 348 4994

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	633 596	644 185	189 720	29.9%	184 353	29.1%	177 492	27.6%	551 564	85.6%	207 433	84.2%	(14.4%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	48 814	50 377	16 303	33.4%	10 520	21.4%	8 305	16.5%	35 128	69.7%	8 190	77.3%	1.4%	
Service charges	405 495	404 835	103 669	25.6%	109 232	26.9%	123 126	30.4%	336 027	83.0%	138 303	85.0%	(11.0%)	
Other revenues	20 291	22 195	20 108	99.1%	14 774	72.8%	20 580	92.7%	55 460	249.9%	12 246	102.3%	48.1%	
Government - operating	115 936	115 396	33 025	28.5%	25 514	22.0%	20 904	18.1%	79 443	68.8%	13 282	55.7%	57.4%	
Government - capital	33 598	41 918	15 450	46.0%	23 109	68.8%	2 816	6.7%	41 375	98.7%	34 267	212.6%	(91.8%)	
Interest	9 463	9 464	1 167	12.3%	1 204	12.7%	1 761	18.6%	4 131	43.7%	1 146	46.4%	53.6%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(600 242)	(594 637)	(183 852)	30.6%	(154 469)	25.7%	(161 588)	27.2%	(499 908)	84.1%	(160 186)	87.4%	9%	
Suppliers and employees	(580 539)	(576 045)	(183 107)	31.5%	(154 118)	26.5%	(160 791)	27.9%	(498 016)	86.5%	(159 399)	88.3%	9%	
Finance charges	(12 561)	(10 445)	(745)	5.9%	(550)	2.8%	(658)	6.3%	(1 753)	16.8%	(787)	26.9%	(16.4%)	
Transfers and grants	(7 142)	(8 147)	-	-	-	-	(139)	1.7%	(139)	1.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	33 355	49 549	5 868	17.6%	29 884	89.6%	15 904	32.1%	51 656	104.3%	47 247	65.5%	(66.3%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	754	(2 746)	491	65.2%	446	59.1%	8 401	(305.9%)	9 338	(340.0%)	149	192.3%	5 545.3%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	754	754	1	1%	249	33.1%	8 345	1 107.4%	8 595	1 140.5%	4	20.2%	219 509.2%	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	(3 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	491	-	196	-	56	-	743	-	145	411.3%	(61.5%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(76 008)	(53 286)	(7 279)	9.6%	(10 855)	14.3%	(7 566)	14.2%	(25 700)	48.2%	(9 345)	42.4%	(19.0%)	
Capital assets	(76 008)	(53 286)	(7 279)	9.6%	(10 855)	14.3%	(7 566)	14.2%	(25 700)	48.2%	(9 345)	42.4%	(19.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(75 255)	(56 033)	(6 788)	9.0%	(10 409)	13.8%	835	(1.5%)	(16 362)	29.2%	(9 197)	39.1%	(109.1%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	20 529	498	439	2.1%	491	2.4%	282	56.5%	1 211	243.0%	575	4 957.1%	(51.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	20 124	498	439	108.3%	491	121.1%	282	56.5%	1 211	243.0%	575	4 957.1%	(51.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	495	498	439	108.3%	491	121.1%	282	56.5%	1 211	243.0%	575	4 957.1%	(51.0%)	
Payments	(4 232)	(4 232)	(859)	20.3%	(1 051)	24.8%	(865)	20.4%	(2 775)	65.6%	(853)	33.3%	1.5%	
Repayment of borrowing	(4 232)	(4 232)	(859)	20.3%	(1 051)	24.8%	(865)	20.4%	(2 775)	65.6%	(853)	33.3%	1.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	16 297	(3 734)	(420)	(2.6%)	(560)	(3.4%)	(583)	15.6%	(1 564)	41.9%	(277)	19.5%	110.4%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(25 603)	(10 218)	(1 340)	5.2%	18 914	(73.9%)	16 155	(158.1%)	33 729	(330.1%)	37 773	136.9%	(57.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	129 675	115 105	115 105	88.6%	113 764	87.6%	132 679	115.3%	115 105	100.0%	101 801	100.0%	30.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	104 272	104 887	113 764	109.1%	132 679	127.2%	148 834	141.9%	148 834	141.9%	139 574	107.5%	6.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 187	29.8%	648	9.1%	464	6.3%	4 030	54.8%	7 348	10.7%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	27 517	93.8%	252	9%	157	5%	1 405	4.8%	29 331	42.6%	-	-	255
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 293	21.9%	266	2.5%	213	2.0%	7 698	73.5%	10 470	15.2%	-	-	241
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 904	28.6%	337	5.1%	263	3.9%	4 154	62.4%	6 657	9.7%	-	-	37
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 521	29.8%	267	5.2%	211	4.1%	3 105	60.8%	5 105	7.4%	-	-	10
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	389	25.4%	20	1.3%	16	1.0%	1 105	72.2%	1 529	2.2%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	403	4.8%	200	2.4%	128	1.5%	7 731	91.4%	8 442	12.3%	-	-	866
Total By Income Source	36 215	52.6%	2 010	2.9%	1 451	2.1%	29 227	42.4%	68 903	100.0%	-	-	1 409
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	269	28.0%	19	1.9%	12	1.3%	662	68.8%	962	1.4%	-	-	22
Commercial	9 112	90.7%	110	1.1%	64	.6%	758	7.5%	10 045	14.6%	-	-	91
Households	9 393	25.4%	1 711	4.6%	1 219	3.3%	24 614	66.6%	36 937	53.6%	-	-	1 042
Other	17 440	83.2%	170	.8%	155	.7%	3 194	15.2%	20 958	30.4%	-	-	254
Total By Customer Group	36 215	52.6%	2 010	2.9%	1 451	2.1%	29 227	42.4%	68 903	100.0%	-	-	1 409

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	26 361	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 361	99.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	189	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	26 551	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 551	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S A Mokwani	023 415 8000
Financial Manager	Mr B Brown	023 415 8031

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	401 643	403 835	111 147	27.7%	107 786	26.8%	111 685	27.7%	330 618	81.9%	109 827	83.3%	1.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.7%	
Other revenues	118 786	119 448	11 641	9.8%	24 877	20.9%	41 554	34.8%	78 992	45.4%	35 351	69.1%	17.5%	
Government - operating	230 657	230 551	96 403	41.8%	76 564	33.2%	58 602	25.4%	231 569	100.4%	60 206	97.2%	(2.7%)	
Government - capital	-	1 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	52 000	51 850	3 083	5.9%	6 345	12.2%	11 530	22.2%	20 958	40.4%	14 270	49.3%	(19.2%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(388 080)	(390 458)	(57 428)	14.8%	(93 244)	24.0%	(95 896)	24.6%	(246 568)	63.1%	(103 378)	68.1%	(7.2%)	
Suppliers and employees	(379 830)	(380 750)	(54 883)	14.4%	(91 579)	24.1%	(93 197)	24.5%	(239 659)	62.9%	(103 378)	68.1%	(9.8%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(9 250)	(9 709)	(2 545)	30.8%	(1 665)	20.2%	(2 699)	27.8%	(6 909)	71.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	13 563	13 377	53 719	396.1%	14 542	107.2%	15 789	118.0%	84 050	628.3%	6 450	497.6%	144.8%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(27 644)	(20 320)	(701)	2.5%	(3 032)	11.0%	(4 275)	21.0%	(8 008)	39.4%	(574)	68.6%	644.4%	
Capital assets	(27 644)	(20 320)	(701)	2.5%	(3 032)	11.0%	(4 275)	21.0%	(8 008)	39.4%	(574)	68.6%	644.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(27 644)	(20 320)	(701)	2.5%	(3 032)	11.0%	(4 275)	21.0%	(8 008)	39.4%	(574)	68.6%	644.4%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(14 081)	(6 943)	53 018	(376.5%)	11 510	(81.7%)	11 514	(165.8%)	76 042	(1 095.2%)	5 875	2 628.5%	96.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	569 984	592 131	592 131	103.9%	645 149	113.2%	656 659	110.9%	592 131	100.0%	626 471	100.0%	4.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	555 903	585 187	645 149	116.1%	656 659	118.1%	668 173	114.2%	668 173	114.2%	632 346	110.5%	5.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	56	2.3%	16	7%	17	7%	2 330	96.3%	2 419	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	56	2.3%	16	7%	17	7%	2 330	96.3%	2 419	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	56	2.3%	16	7%	17	7%	2 330	96.3%	2 419	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	56	2.3%	16	7%	17	7%	2 330	96.3%	2 419	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	(906)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(906)	100.0%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(906)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(906)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Henry Pits	021 888 5130
Financial Manager	Ms Fiona Du Raan-Groenewald	021 888 5277

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	483 827	488 854	159 974	33.1%	144 088	29.8%	85 060	17.4%	389 122	79.6%	122 803	92.9%	(30.7%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	84 809	81 595	22 285	26.3%	27 821	32.8%	18 862	23.1%	68 968	84.5%	13 865	89.0%	36.0%	
Service charges	178 207	173 185	45 263	25.4%	48 141	27.0%	50 573	29.2%	143 978	83.1%	49 410	79.9%	2.4%	
Other revenues	20 210	20 022	38 075	188.4%	6 330	31.3%	(27 746)	(138.6%)	16 669	83.2%	19 208	398.5%	(241.5%)	
Government - operating	129 296	128 935	43 745	33.8%	42 369	32.8%	30 107	23.4%	116 222	90.1%	20 137	42.3%	49.5%	
Government - capital	61 805	73 852	9 361	15.1%	16 735	27.1%	5 138	7.0%	31 234	42.3%	19 297	153.3%	(73.4%)	
Interest	9 500	11 265	1 244	13.1%	2 691	28.3%	8 126	72.1%	12 061	107.1%	886	21.5%	816.9%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(404 090)	(410 765)	(122 491)	30.3%	(102 372)	25.3%	(87 945)	21.4%	(312 808)	76.2%	(95 190)	84.2%	(7.6%)	
Suppliers and employees	(393 454)	(400 098)	(120 359)	30.6%	(98 869)	25.1%	(85 823)	21.5%	(305 051)	76.2%	(92 821)	85.8%	(7.5%)	
Finance charges	(10 527)	(10 527)	(2 129)	20.2%	(3 500)	33.2%	(2 058)	19.6%	(7 666)	73.0%	(2 179)	50.3%	(5.5%)	
Transfers and grants	(110)	(140)	(5)	2.7%	(3)	3.0%	(6)	45.4%	(70)	49.8%	(160)	33.3%	(66.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	79 736	78 090	37 483	47.0%	41 716	52.3%	(2 885)	(3.7%)	76 315	97.7%	27 613	155.6%	(110.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	501	4 972	100	20.0%	0	.1%	0	-	101	2.0%	356	23.8%	(99.9%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	4 970	100	20.0%	-	-	-	-	100	2.0%	287	16.6%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	1	1	0	24.4%	0	24.3%	0	23.6%	1	70.9%	0	83.2%	(12.3%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	-	(100.0%)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(108 936)	(130 284)	(18 880)	17.3%	(18 288)	16.8%	(12 269)	9.4%	(49 437)	37.9%	(7 578)	43.2%	61.9%	
Capital assets	(108 936)	(130 284)	(18 880)	17.3%	(18 288)	16.8%	(12 269)	9.4%	(49 437)	37.9%	(7 578)	43.2%	61.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(108 435)	(125 313)	(18 780)	17.3%	(18 288)	16.9%	(12 269)	9.8%	(49 336)	39.4%	(7 222)	43.8%	69.9%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	32 518	32 156	(9)	-	(86)	(.3%)	(118)	(.4%)	(213)	(.7%)	117	2.9%	(200.9%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	32 244	32 032	(9)	(.3%)	(86)	(.3%)	(118)	(.4%)	(213)	(.7%)	117	156.2%	(200.9%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	273	124	(9)	(3.3%)	(86)	(31.4%)	(118)	(55.6%)	(213)	(172.0%)	-	-	-	
Payments	(8 102)	(7 645)	(1 178)	14.5%	(3 859)	47.6%	(1 139)	14.9%	(6 116)	80.8%	(1 126)	49.6%	1.2%	
Repayment of borrowing	(8 102)	(7 645)	(1 178)	14.5%	(3 859)	47.6%	(1 139)	14.9%	(6 116)	80.8%	(1 126)	49.6%	1.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	24 416	24 510	(1 187)	(4.9%)	(3 945)	(16.2%)	(1 258)	(5.1%)	(6 389)	(26.1%)	(1 008)	(50.5%)	24.7%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(4 283)	(22 713)	17 517	(409.0%)	19 484	(454.9%)	(16 412)	72.3%	20 589	(90.6%)	19 383	(486.4%)	(184.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	46 489	64 323	64 323	138.4%	81 840	176.0%	101 324	157.5%	64 323	100.0%	96 198	119.0%	5.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	42 207	41 611	81 840	193.9%	101 324	240.1%	84 912	204.1%	84 912	204.1%	115 580	248.6%	(26.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19 361	10.2%	11 149	5.9%	7 617	4.0%	152 007	79.9%	190 134	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	19 361	10.2%	11 149	5.9%	7 617	4.0%	152 007	79.9%	190 134	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19 361	10.2%	11 149	5.9%	7 617	4.0%	152 007	79.9%	190 134	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	19 361	10.2%	11 149	5.9%	7 617	4.0%	152 007	79.9%	190 134	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	44 747	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 747	100.0%
Total	44 747	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 747	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager	Mr D Louw	028 214 3300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	1 031 277	1 086 180	269 332	26.1%	290 349	28.2%	256 925	23.7%	816 606	75.2%	266 402	78.4%	(3.6%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	211 275	213 247	49 560	23.5%	60 357	28.6%	46 559	21.8%	156 476	73.4%	39 779	66.0%	17.0%	
Service charges	573 549	582 043	151 355	26.4%	142 195	24.8%	162 659	27.9%	456 209	78.4%	172 984	82.2%	(6.0%)	
Other revenues	47 761	45 566	18 148	38.0%	24 144	35.6%	19 249	29.4%	61 541	93.9%	18 233	70.2%	5.6%	
Government - operating	113 688	129 218	36 849	32.4%	40 143	35.3%	8 568	6.4%	85 559	66.2%	22 825	91.5%	(62.5%)	
Government - capital	47 840	73 441	8 474	17.7%	16 156	33.8%	12 586	17.1%	37 217	50.7%	7 069	45.0%	78.1%	
Interest	17 165	22 663	4 945	28.8%	7 355	42.8%	7 305	32.2%	19 604	86.5%	5 512	95.5%	32.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(907 439)	(920 942)	(230 955)	25.5%	(169 732)	18.7%	(101 387)	11.0%	(502 074)	54.5%	(189 797)	67.4%	(46.6%)	
Suppliers and employees	(858 220)	(871 724)	(222 220)	25.9%	(155 132)	18.1%	(93 694)	10.7%	(471 046)	54.0%	(167 754)	67.8%	(44.1%)	
Finance charges	(47 440)	(47 440)	(2 890)	6.1%	(14 199)	29.9%	(7 358)	15.5%	(24 448)	51.5%	(7 902)	52.7%	(6.9%)	
Transfers and grants	(1 178)	(1 178)	(5 845)	328.6%	(4 031)	22.5%	(325)	18.8%	(6 580)	370.6%	(14 141)	73.1%	(97.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	123 839	165 237	38 377	31.0%	120 617	97.4%	155 538	94.1%	314 532	190.4%	76 605	178.5%	103.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	(6 008)	70 810	(1 526)	25.4%	(2 000)	33.3%	(1 446)	(2.0%)	(4 971)	(7.0%)	(1 631)	141.3%	(11.3%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	76 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	11	11	8	74.4%	(7)	(66.2%)	0	4.3%	1	12.5%	0	63.2%	14.2%	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(6 019)	(6 019)	(1 533)	25.5%	(1 993)	33.1%	(1 446)	24.0%	(4 973)	82.6%	(1 631)	86.7%	(11.3%)	
Payments	(97 648)	(116 620)	(11 814)	12.1%	(21 728)	22.3%	(16 142)	13.8%	(49 684)	42.6%	(14 577)	40.3%	10.7%	
Capital assets	(97 648)	(116 620)	(11 814)	12.1%	(21 728)	22.3%	(16 142)	13.8%	(49 684)	42.6%	(14 577)	40.3%	10.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(103 650)	(45 810)	(13 339)	12.9%	(23 728)	22.9%	(17 588)	38.4%	(54 655)	119.3%	(16 208)	45.6%	8.5%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	32 786	32 786	(13 994)	(42.7%)	14 089	43.0%	30 735	93.7%	30 830	94.0%	30 507	70.6%	.7%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	30 000	30 000	(13 994)	(46.6%)	14 089	47.0%	30 000	100.0%	30 000	100.0%	30 000	100.0%	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 786	2 786	(13 994)	(502.4%)	14 089	505.9%	735	26.4%	830	29.8%	507	284.0%	45.1%	
Payments	(29 976)	(29 568)	(5 874)	19.6%	(8 550)	28.5%	(5 598)	18.9%	(20 022)	67.7%	(5 136)	67.3%	8.9%	
Repayment of borrowing	(29 976)	(29 568)	(5 874)	19.6%	(8 550)	28.5%	(5 598)	18.9%	(20 022)	67.7%	(5 136)	67.3%	8.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 810	3 218	(19 868)	(707.1%)	5 535	197.0%	25 142	781.4%	10 808	335.9%	25 371	85.9%	(9%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	22 992	122 645	5 169	22.5%	102 424	445.5%	163 092	133.0%	270 685	220.7%	85 768	815.4%	90.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	191 944	259 814	259 814	135.4%	264 984	138.1%	367 407	141.4%	259 814	100.0%	237 113	100.0%	55.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	214 936	382 460	264 984	123.3%	367 407	170.9%	530 500	138.7%	530 500	138.7%	322 881	167.3%	64.3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - I Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	13 470	74.3%	393	2.3%	192	1.1%	3 724	22.2%	16 779	19.6%	-	-	4 113
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	12 936	74.3%	309	1.8%	179	1.0%	3 997	22.9%	17 421	20.4%	-	-	5 025
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	16 958	80.2%	374	1.8%	216	1.0%	3 601	17.0%	21 149	24.8%	-	-	5 719
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 026	70.6%	165	1.9%	101	1.2%	2 244	26.3%	8 536	10.0%	-	-	2 491
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 069	72.2%	128	1.8%	87	1.2%	1 738	24.8%	7 022	8.2%	-	-	1 979
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	290	55.3%	5	.9%	15	2.8%	215	41.0%	525	6.6%	-	-	179
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	105	1.6%	30	.4%	35	.5%	6 579	97.5%	6 750	7.9%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 962	27.1%	187	2.6%	230	3.2%	4 868	67.2%	7 247	8.5%	-	-	2 222
Total By Income Source	55 815	65.3%	1 592	1.9%	1 056	1.2%	26 967	31.6%	85 429	100.0%	-	-	21 728
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	761	39.8%	45	2.3%	27	1.4%	1 078	56.4%	1 910	2.2%	-	-	260
Commercial	5 723	80.4%	88	1.2%	57	.8%	1 254	17.6%	7 122	8.3%	-	-	786
Households	49 811	65.0%	1 454	1.9%	967	1.3%	24 432	31.9%	76 664	89.7%	-	-	20 680
Other	(479)	179.8%	6	(2.1%)	4	(1.7%)	202	(76.0%)	(266)	(3%)	-	-	2
Total By Customer Group	55 815	65.3%	1 592	1.9%	1 056	1.2%	26 967	31.6%	85 429	100.0%	-	-	21 728

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 818	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 818	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 818	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 818	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr COENIE GROENEWALD	028 313 8003
Financial Manager	Mrs SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE	028 313 8040

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	291 335	310 314	77 077	26.5%	94 182	32.3%	88 414	28.5%	259 673	83.7%	72 103	80.1%	22.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	57 979	57 646	12 179	21.0%	20 669	35.6%	11 193	19.4%	44 041	76.4%	7 940	90.0%	41.0%	
Service charges	147 357	146 510	32 978	22.4%	37 863	25.7%	40 546	27.7%	111 387	76.0%	35 631	78.2%	13.8%	
Other revenues	15 094	17 617	3 923	26.0%	4 653	30.8%	5 163	29.3%	13 789	77.8%	6 662	69.8%	(22.5)%	
Government - operating	55 134	72 809	22 229	40.3%	30 077	54.6%	23 480	32.5%	75 995	104.4%	16 004	73.8%	47.4%	
Government - capital	12 269	12 238	5 190	42.3%	-	-	6 800	55.6%	11 900	98.0%	4 674	100.8%	45.5%	
Interest	3 502	3 494	569	16.2%	950	27.1%	1 032	29.5%	2 551	73.0%	1 132	92.5%	(8.8)%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(277 426)	(298 524)	(69 089)	24.9%	(52 082)	18.8%	(87 903)	29.4%	(209 074)	70.0%	(55 753)	71.9%	57.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(273 935)	(294 990)	(68 314)	24.9%	(51 364)	18.8%	(87 354)	29.7%	(207 231)	70.3%	(55 680)	71.8%	57.2%	
Finance charges	(727)	(770)	(43)	5.9%	(87)	12.0%	(51)	6.7%	(162)	23.6%	-	-	(100.0)%	
Transfers and grants	(2 763)	(2 763)	(732)	26.5%	(631)	22.8%	(298)	10.8%	(1 461)	60.1%	(73)	75.3%	305.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	13 909	11 790	7 987	57.4%	42 101	302.7%	511	4.3%	50 599	429.2%	16 350	167.3%	(96.9)%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	527	1 731	1	.1%	1	.1%	1	-	2	.1%	-	76.3%	(100.0)%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	27	31	1	2.1%	1	2.3%	1	1.9%	2	5.7%	-	76.3%	(100.0)%	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(27 665)	(27 460)	(886)	3.2%	(7 520)	27.2%	(7 268)	26.5%	(15 674)	57.1%	(14 868)	78.0%	(51.1)%	
Capital assets	(27 665)	(27 460)	(886)	3.2%	(7 520)	27.2%	(7 268)	26.5%	(15 674)	57.1%	(14 868)	78.0%	(51.1)%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(27 137)	(25 729)	(886)	3.3%	(7 519)	27.7%	(7 268)	28.2%	(15 672)	60.9%	(14 868)	78.0%	(51.1)%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	5 849	5 730	2 534	43.3%	72	1.2%	(42)	(.7%)	2 564	44.7%	-	-	(100.0)%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	5 661	5 473	2 400	42.4%	72	38.2%	(42)	(16.4%)	2 400	43.9%	-	-	(100.0)%	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	188	257	134	71.2%	72	38.2%	(42)	(16.4%)	164	63.7%	-	-	(100.0)%	
Payments	(2 240)	(1 634)	(61)	2.7%	(359)	16.0%	(718)	43.9%	(1 138)	69.6%	-	21.0%	(100.0)%	
Repayment of borrowing	(2 240)	(1 634)	(61)	2.7%	(359)	16.0%	(718)	43.9%	(1 138)	69.6%	-	21.0%	(100.0)%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	3 609	4 096	2 474	68.5%	(288)	(8.0%)	(760)	(18.5%)	1 426	34.8%	-	(11.3%)	(100.0)%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(9 619)	(9 842)	9 575	(99.5%)	34 294	(356.5%)	(7 516)	76.4%	36 353	(369.4%)	1 482	2 259.3%	(607.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	16 035	24 361	24 709	154.1%	34 285	213.8%	68 579	281.5%	24 709	101.4%	23 546	40.4%	191.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 415	14 519	34 285	534.4%	68 579	1 069.0%	61 062	420.6%	61 062	420.6%	25 028	164.3%	144.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	37 268	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 268	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	37 268	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 268	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	37 268	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 268	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	37 268	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 268	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	17 172	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 172	100.0%
Total	17 172	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 172	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dean O'Neill	028 425 5500
Financial Manager	Mr Hannes van Biljon	028 425 5500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	205 036	215 379	57 335	28.0%	52 616	25.7%	60 512	28.1%	170 463	79.1%	58 775	76.3%	3.0%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	34 259	36 092	10 539	30.8%	8 641	25.2%	8 496	23.5%	27 676	76.7%	6 800	69.7%	24.9%	
Service charges	102 855	102 381	22 096	21.5%	24 614	23.9%	25 443	24.9%	72 153	70.5%	26 900	80.5%	(5.4%)	
Other revenues	11 342	11 458	4 626	40.8%	4 673	41.2%	4 822	42.1%	14 121	122.2%	3 491	75.5%	38.1%	
Government - operating	37 264	43 066	15 083	40.5%	11 527	30.9%	16 943	39.3%	43 553	101.1%	9 597	68.5%	76.5%	
Government - capital	14 810	18 379	4 167	28.1%	2 389	16.1%	4 029	21.9%	10 585	57.6%	11 476	95.8%	(64.9%)	
Interest	4 506	4 003	825	18.3%	771	17.1%	779	19.5%	2 376	59.4%	512	40.8%	52.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(196 371)	(205 211)	(42 406)	21.6%	(50 117)	25.5%	(43 917)	21.4%	(136 440)	66.5%	(40 282)	67.5%	9.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(189 101)	(193 259)	(40 734)	21.5%	(47 697)	25.2%	(40 948)	21.2%	(129 379)	66.9%	(38 544)	67.5%	6.2%	
Finance charges	(5 789)	(4 489)	(1 533)	26.5%	(335)	5.8%	(1 502)	33.5%	(3 370)	75.1%	(1 561)	74.3%	(3.8%)	
Transfers and grants	(1 482)	(7 483)	(138)	9.3%	(2 085)	140.7%	(1 467)	19.7%	(2 640)	49.4%	(177)	43.1%	726.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	8 665	10 167	14 929	172.3%	2 499	28.8%	16 595	163.2%	34 023	334.6%	18 493	184.4%	(10.3%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	2 000	500	(22 500)	(1 125.0%)	(7 453)	(372.6%)	-	-	(29 953)	(5 990.6%)	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 000	500	-	-	47	2.4%	-	-	47	9.4%	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(22 500)	-	(7 500)	-	-	-	(30 000)	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(18 761)	(22 379)	(2 264)	12.1%	(5 038)	26.9%	(3 019)	13.5%	(10 321)	46.1%	(1 765)	31.5%	71.1%	
Capital assets	(18 761)	(22 379)	(2 264)	12.1%	(5 038)	26.9%	(3 019)	13.5%	(10 321)	46.1%	(1 765)	31.5%	71.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(16 761)	(21 879)	(24 764)	147.7%	(12 491)	74.5%	(3 019)	13.8%	(40 274)	184.1%	(1 765)	33.7%	71.1%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77	276.1%	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77	276.1%	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(2 700)	(2 700)	(603)	22.3%	-	-	(1 553)	57.5%	(2 156)	79.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(2 700)	(2 700)	(603)	22.3%	-	-	(1 553)	57.5%	(2 156)	79.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 700)	(2 700)	(603)	22.3%	-	-	(1 553)	57.5%	(2 156)	79.8%	77	(11.5%)	(2 121.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(10 796)	(14 412)	(10 438)	96.7%	(9 992)	92.6%	12 023	(83.4%)	(8 407)	58.3%	16 805	(445.5%)	(28.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	31 580	31 580	51 728	163.8%	41 290	130.7%	31 298	99.1%	51 728	163.8%	43 404	100.0%	(27.9%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20 784	17 168	41 290	198.7%	31 298	150.6%	43 321	252.3%	43 321	252.3%	60 209	191.9%	(28.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	56	3.0%	2	1%	3	1%	1 818	96.8%	1 878	6.0%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 353	74.9%	40	7%	27	5%	1 391	22.9%	5 812	18.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 688	47.9%	326	3.3%	181	1.8%	4 589	46.9%	9 784	31.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 744	31.6%	149	2.7%	123	2.2%	3 502	63.5%	5 518	17.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 047	31.0%	88	2.6%	75	2.2%	2 166	64.2%	3 375	10.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(9)	(8.4%)	2	1.9%	1	1.0%	115	105.6%	109	3.3%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	54	1.3%	10	3%	14	4%	3 924	98.0%	4 002	12.9%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 379)	(22.2%)	39	6.2%	47	7.6%	1 914	398.4%	630	2.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 554	33.9%	656	2.1%	470	1.5%	19 418	62.4%	31 098	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	409	51.9%	2	2%	1	2%	376	47.7%	788	2.5%	-	-	-
Commercial	3 196	79.0%	60	1.5%	31	8%	757	18.7%	4 043	13.0%	-	-	-
Households	6 362	26.9%	539	2.3%	403	1.7%	16 357	69.1%	23 661	76.1%	-	-	-
Other	587	22.5%	55	2.1%	35	1.3%	1 928	74.0%	2 605	8.4%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 554	33.9%	656	2.1%	470	1.5%	19 418	62.4%	31 098	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	403	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	403	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	403	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	403	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr A M Groenewald	028 514 8500
Financial Manager	Mr H B Schlabusch	028 514 8500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	172 397	175 829	46 151	26.8%	52 119	30.2%	45 650	26.0%	143 920	81.9%	49 888	89.6%	(8.5%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	550	550	8	1.4%	-	-	-	-	8	1.4%	301	96.9%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	27 741	29 274	2 273	8.2%	2 371	8.5%	2 381	8.1%	7 038	24.0%	4 254	58.3%	(61.9%)	
Government - operating	141 906	143 645	41 782	29.4%	47 866	33.7%	41 446	28.9%	131 096	91.3%	40 381	96.8%	2.6%	
Government - capital	800	960	800	100.0%	-	-	-	-	800	83.3%	2 270	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Interest	1 400	1 400	1 288	92.0%	1 880	134.3%	1 823	130.2%	4 991	356.5%	682	103.2%	167.4%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(169 390)	(180 507)	(30 563)	18.0%	(43 181)	25.5%	(56 261)	31.2%	(130 005)	72.0%	(40 903)	81.4%	37.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(169 067)	(180 169)	(30 550)	18.1%	(43 178)	25.5%	(56 264)	31.2%	(129 992)	72.2%	(40 813)	81.4%	37.9%	
Finance charges	(329)	(338)	(13)	3.9%	(3)	1.1%	3	(1.0%)	(13)	3.8%	(90)	103.4%	(103.8%)	
Transfers and grants	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 007	(4 678)	15 589	518.5%	8 938	297.3%	(10 611)	226.8%	13 915	(297.5%)	8 985	(244.6%)	(218.1%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	3 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 138	77.1%	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	3 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 138	77.1%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 221)	(8 418)	(87)	7.2%	(1 849)	151.4%	(314)	3.7%	(2 250)	26.7%	(136)	10.8%	130.6%	
Capital assets	(1 221)	(8 418)	(87)	7.2%	(1 849)	151.4%	(314)	3.7%	(2 250)	26.7%	(136)	10.8%	130.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 221)	(4 957)	(87)	7.2%	(1 849)	151.4%	(314)	6.3%	(2 250)	45.4%	4 002	(469.9%)	(107.9%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	10	-	3	-	21	-	34	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	10	-	3	-	21	-	34	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(907)	(906)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(907)	(906)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(907)	(906)	10	(1.1%)	3	(3.0%)	21	(2.3%)	34	(3.7%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	879	(10 541)	15 511	1 765.5%	7 092	807.2%	(10 904)	103.4%	11 699	(111.0%)	12 987	(236.4%)	(184.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 029	32 276	32 424	190.4%	47 935	281.5%	55 027	170.5%	32 424	100.5%	20 812	94.5%	164.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	17 908	21 735	47 935	267.7%	55 027	307.3%	44 123	203.0%	44 123	203.0%	33 798	198.5%	30.5%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(1)	137.1%	0	(29.7%)	0	(6.9%)	0	(5%)	(1)	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	35	72.9%	6	12.8%	2	4.4%	5	9.9%	49	1.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	17	33.5%	-	-	-	-	33	66.5%	50	1.2%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	399	10.0%	3 333	83.7%	40	1.0%	208	5.2%	3 981	97.6%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	450	11.0%	3 340	81.9%	43	1.0%	246	6.0%	4 078	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	(94)	(3.0%)	3 250	103.0%	-	-	0	-	3 156	77.4%	-	-	-
Commercial	(0)	(5%)	8	16.1%	7	13.6%	35	70.8%	49	1.2%	-	-	-
Households	538	64.1%	82	9.7%	36	4.3%	183	21.8%	839	20.6%	-	-	-
Other	6	18.2%	-	-	-	-	28	81.8%	35	9%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	450	11.0%	3 340	81.9%	43	1.0%	246	6.0%	4 078	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	393	100.0%	393	48.4%
Trade Creditors	419	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	419	51.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	100.0%	1	.1%
Total	419	51.5%	-	-	-	-	394	48.5%	813	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D Beretti (David)	028 425 1157
Financial Manager	Mr Johan Tesselar	028 425 1157

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	161 137	141 939	35 555	22.1%	44 484	27.6%	35 006	24.7%	115 045	81.1%	31 947	98.4%	9.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 956	10 722	2 182	13.7%	4 873	30.5%	2 145	20.0%	9 199	85.8%	4 273	67.6%	(49.8%)	
Service charges	69 258	58 745	12 459	18.0%	14 498	20.9%	15 623	26.6%	42 580	72.5%	15 844	76.3%	(1.4%)	
Other revenues	8 355	6 808	549	6.6%	1 232	14.7%	1 316	19.3%	3 097	45.5%	542	(7.3%)	142.8%	
Government - operating	32 399	41 067	13 066	40.4%	10 692	33.1%	14 084	34.3%	37 942	92.1%	8 183	104.4%	72.1%	
Government - capital	30 801	21 652	7 299	23.7%	13 189	42.8%	1 682	7.8%	22 170	102.4%	2 056	107.1%	(18.2%)	
Interest	4 456	2 944	-	-	-	-	157	5.3%	157	5.3%	1 046	71.9%	(85.0%)	
Dividends	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	(126 312)	(110 421)	(33 041)	26.2%	(30 551)	24.2%	(32 109)	29.1%	(95 701)	86.7%	(26 725)	76.1%	20.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(111 837)	(110 421)	(33 041)	29.5%	(29 816)	26.7%	(31 447)	28.5%	(94 304)	85.4%	(26 630)	76.8%	18.1%	
Finance charges	(14 475)	-	-	-	(735)	-	(327)	-	(327)	-	(95)	9.7%	242.4%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	(258)	-	(258)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	34 825	31 518	2 514	7.2%	13 933	40.0%	2 898	9.2%	19 344	61.4%	5 222	142.3%	(44.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(30 801)	(21 651)	(1 233)	4.0%	(5 627)	18.3%	(1 897)	8.8%	(8 758)	40.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(30 801)	(21 651)	(1 233)	4.0%	(5 627)	18.3%	(1 897)	8.8%	(8 758)	40.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 801)	(21 651)	(1 233)	4.0%	(5 627)	18.3%	(1 897)	8.8%	(8 758)	40.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	23	75.5%	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	107.0%	(100.0%)	
Payments	-	-	(180)	-	(180)	-	(180)	-	(540)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(180)	-	(180)	-	(180)	-	(540)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	3 820	-	(180)	-	(180)	-	3 460	-	23	3.7%	(897.3%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 025	9 867	5 101	126.7%	8 126	201.9%	820	8.3%	14 047	142.4%	5 244	304.9%	(84.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	4 025	277	-	5 378	-	13 504	335.5%	277	6.9%	63 182	9.7%	(78.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 025	13 892	5 378	133.6%	13 504	335.5%	14 324	103.1%	14 324	103.1%	68 426	353.8%	(79.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -4 Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 226	10.4%	718	6.1%	486	4.1%	9 410	79.5%	11 839	21.3%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	649	28.8%	75	3.3%	58	2.4%	1 472	45.3%	2 254	4.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 137	7.5%	319	2.1%	321	2.1%	13 474	88.4%	15 252	27.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	444	6.0%	211	2.8%	209	2.8%	6 576	88.4%	7 441	13.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	772	9.0%	303	3.6%	298	3.5%	7 170	83.9%	8 544	15.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	8.7%	2	3.3%	1	3.0%	39	85.0%	46	1.1%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	14	.1%	28	.3%	36	.4%	9 735	99.2%	9 813	17.7%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 401)	(497.0%)	100	35.5%	111	39.3%	1 472	522.2%	282	5%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 844	5.1%	1 754	3.2%	1 521	2.7%	49 351	89.0%	55 470	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	(55)	(6.5%)	38	4.5%	21	2.5%	836	99.5%	840	1.5%	-	-	-
Commercial	415	19.5%	59	2.7%	76	3.4%	1 583	74.2%	2 133	3.8%	-	-	-
Households	2 745	6.1%	1 481	3.3%	1 247	2.8%	39 766	87.9%	45 239	81.6%	-	-	-
Other	(261)	(3.6%)	177	2.4%	176	2.4%	7 165	98.7%	7 258	13.1%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 844	5.1%	1 754	3.2%	1 521	2.7%	49 351	89.0%	55 470	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	2 904	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 904	9.0%
Bulk Water	28	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 676	100.0%	7 676	23.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	60	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	2%
Trade Creditors	2 449	30.8%	307	3.9%	562	7.1%	4 630	58.3%	7 948	24.6%
Auditor-General	662	8.3%	1 280	16.0%	1 446	18.1%	4 606	57.6%	7 994	24.8%
Other	1 921	34.0%	626	11.1%	284	5.0%	2 813	49.8%	5 645	17.5%
Total	8 024	24.9%	2 214	6.9%	2 292	7.1%	19 725	61.2%	32 254	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr R Stevens (Municipal Manager)	028 551 1023
Financial Manager	Mr Kobus van Niekerk (Acting)	028 551 1023

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	392 607	406 170	121 528	31.0%	117 230	29.9%	137 374	33.8%	376 132	92.6%	128 811	96.9%	6.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	75 294	75 294	24 575	32.6%	21 956	29.2%	22 077	29.3%	68 607	91.1%	18 883	91.8%	16.9%	
Service charges	193 331	193 331	43 699	22.6%	44 295	22.9%	50 657	26.2%	138 651	71.7%	48 962	69.0%	3.5%	
Other revenues	30 779	30 687	33 646	109.3%	31 636	102.8%	31 084	101.3%	96 346	314.0%	9 749	483.3%	218.8%	
Government - operating	71 567	71 282	16 754	23.4%	13 246	18.5%	24 484	34.6%	54 485	76.7%	29 428	77.2%	(16.1%)	
Government - capital	15 917	29 856	1 730	10.9%	2 145	13.5%	4 042	13.5%	7 918	26.5%	16 523	78.6%	(75.5%)	
Interest	5 720	5 720	1 124	19.6%	3 952	69.1%	4 829	84.4%	9 905	173.2%	5 265	147.1%	(8.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(356 259)	(377 977)	(109 777)	30.8%	(110 261)	30.9%	(87 487)	23.1%	(307 526)	81.4%	(85 804)	82.6%	2.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(336 275)	(357 993)	(109 542)	32.6%	(103 355)	30.7%	(87 273)	24.4%	(300 190)	83.9%	(85 614)	85.1%	1.9%	
Finance charges	(19 089)	(19 038)	-	-	(6 616)	34.8%	-	-	(6 616)	34.8%	-	35.4%	-	
Transfers and grants	(977)	(977)	(215)	22.0%	(290)	29.7%	(216)	21.9%	(720)	73.7%	(911)	70.9%	12.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	36 348	28 193	11 751	32.3%	6 969	19.2%	49 887	176.9%	68 606	243.3%	43 007	199.8%	16.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	2 502	2 799	0	-	64	2.6%	163	5.8%	227	8.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 500	2 797	-	-	64	2.6%	163	5.8%	227	8.1%	-	-	5.0%	
Decrease in non-current debtors	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(74 455)	(77 467)	(4 027)	5.4%	(7 618)	10.2%	(10 089)	13.0%	(21 733)	28.1%	(18 374)	43.2%	(45.1%)	
Capital assets	(74 455)	(77 467)	(4 027)	5.4%	(7 618)	10.2%	(10 089)	13.0%	(21 733)	28.1%	(18 374)	43.2%	(45.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(71 953)	(74 668)	(4 027)	5.6%	(7 554)	10.5%	(9 926)	13.3%	(21 506)	28.8%	(18 374)	43.4%	(46.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	52 473	196	160	.3%	175	.3%	186	94.8%	521	265.9%	48	1.1%	289.4%	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	52 277	196	160	.3%	175	.3%	186	94.8%	521	265.9%	48	1.1%	289.4%	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	196	196	160	81.7%	175	89.4%	186	94.8%	521	265.9%	48	302.9%	(100.0%)	
Payments	(15 631)	(15 631)	-	-	(7 652)	49.0%	-	-	(7 652)	49.0%	(1 729)	56.1%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(15 631)	(15 631)	-	-	(7 652)	49.0%	-	-	(7 652)	49.0%	(1 729)	56.1%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	36 842	(15 435)	160	.4%	(7 476)	(20.3%)	186	(1.2%)	(7 131)	(46.2%)	(1 681)	(24.0%)	(111.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 237	(61 910)	7 884	637.4%	(8 061)	(651.7%)	40 147	(64.8%)	39 970	(64.6%)	22 951	(31.3%)	74.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	120 493	211 779	211 779	175.8%	219 663	182.3%	211 602	99.9%	211 779	100.0%	206 572	100.0%	2.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	121 730	149 869	219 663	180.5%	211 602	173.8%	251 749	168.0%	251 749	168.0%	229 523	171.2%	9.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors			Impairment -4 Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 573	45.8%	424	5.4%	262	3.4%	3 543	45.4%	7 801	16.4%	516	6.6%	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	8 286	69.7%	493	4.1%	153	1.3%	2 961	24.9%	11 893	25.0%	108	9%	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 078	50.5%	465	3.9%	236	2.0%	5 249	43.6%	12 028	25.3%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 167	33.8%	271	4.2%	197	3.1%	3 771	58.9%	6 406	13.5%	343	6.9%	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 738	47.8%	185	5.1%	139	3.8%	1 578	43.3%	3 640	7.7%	447	9.5%	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	
Interest on Amsar Debtor Accounts	322	16.7%	121	6.3%	106	5.5%	1 374	71.4%	1 923	4.1%	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	775	20.5%	100	2.6%	132	3.5%	2 781	73.4%	3 789	8.0%	509	13.4%	-	
Total By Income Source	22 938	48.3%	2 060	4.3%	1 225	2.6%	21 256	44.8%	47 479	100.0%	1 929	4.1%	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	716	27.4%	46	1.8%	41	1.6%	1 812	69.3%	2 615	5.5%	-	-	-	
Commercial	5 532	75.7%	357	4.9%	121	1.7%	1 296	17.7%	7 306	15.4%	-	-	-	
Households	16 689	44.4%	1 657	4.4%	1 063	2.8%	18 147	48.3%	37 557	79.1%	1 929	5.1%	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	22 938	48.3%	2 060	4.3%	1 225	2.6%	21 256	44.8%	47 479	100.0%	1 929	4.1%	-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	10 700	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 700	91.3%
Bulk Water	570	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	570	4.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	407	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	407	3.5%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	48	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	11 726	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 726	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Johan Jacobs	028 713 8000
Financial Manager	Mrs. Lien Viljoen	028 713 8010

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	638 943	603 955	184 376	28.9%	229 138	35.9%	213 479	35.3%	626 993	103.8%	160 188	83.9%	33.3%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	81 183	79 393	37 289	45.9%	22 160	27.3%	16 777	21.1%	76 227	96.0%	13 907	79.1%	20.6%	
Service charges	350 918	323 947	73 361	20.9%	87 277	24.9%	94 503	29.2%	255 142	78.8%	85 138	76.2%	11.0%	
Other revenues	54 358	32 362	23 522	43.3%	47 406	87.2%	64 682	199.9%	135 611	419.0%	31 832	145.5%	103.2%	
Government - operating	108 062	116 388	41 867	38.7%	47 509	44.0%	31 797	27.3%	121 173	104.1%	18 037	84.4%	76.3%	
Government - capital	35 062	41 462	7 502	21.4%	24 167	68.9%	4 893	11.8%	36 562	88.2%	8 489	72.2%	(42.4%)	
Interest	9 360	10 403	834	8.9%	618	6.6%	826	7.9%	2 278	21.9%	2 785	79.1%	(70.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(593 625)	(537 882)	(163 201)	27.5%	(155 997)	26.3%	(210 277)	39.1%	(529 474)	98.4%	(136 819)	76.2%	53.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(585 846)	(520 982)	(141 474)	24.1%	(152 612)	26.0%	(209 569)	40.2%	(503 654)	96.7%	(136 776)	76.6%	53.2%	
Finance charges	(6 929)	(15 799)	(21 227)	313.6%	(3 385)	48.9%	-	-	(25 112)	158.9%	-	50.3%	-	
Transfers and grants	(850)	(1 100)	-	-	-	-	(708)	64.4%	-	-	(43)	73.3%	1 549.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	45 318	66 073	21 175	46.7%	73 141	161.4%	3 202	4.8%	97 519	147.6%	23 369	163.6%	(86.3%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(37 236)	(45 621)	(1 218)	3.3%	(12 101)	32.5%	(7 835)	17.2%	(21 154)	46.4%	(5 724)	40.2%	36.9%	
Capital assets	(37 236)	(45 621)	(1 218)	3.3%	(12 101)	32.5%	(7 835)	17.2%	(21 154)	46.4%	(5 724)	40.2%	36.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(37 236)	(45 621)	(1 218)	3.3%	(12 101)	32.5%	(7 835)	17.2%	(21 154)	46.4%	(5 724)	40.2%	36.9%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(10 101)	(20 000)	-	-	(4 336)	42.9%	-	-	(4 336)	21.7%	893	83.2%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(10 101)	(20 000)	-	-	(4 336)	42.9%	-	-	(4 336)	21.7%	893	83.2%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(10 101)	(19 532)	-	-	(4 336)	42.9%	-	-	(4 336)	22.2%	893	83.2%	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 018)	921	19 957	(988.7%)	56 705	(2 809.3%)	(4 632)	(503.1%)	72 029	7 822.4%	18 537	(8 961.6%)	(125.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	29 924	27 816	27 816	93.0%	47 773	159.6%	104 478	375.8%	27 816	100.0%	40 306	100.0%	159.2%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 906	28 737	47 773	171.2%	104 478	374.4%	99 846	347.4%	99 845	347.4%	58 843	309.3%	69.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 793	16.1%	1 384	5.9%	1 124	4.8%	17 317	73.3%	23 618	23.9%	2 038	8.6%	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	12 440	61.2%	576	2.8%	416	2.0%	4 892	33.9%	20 323	20.5%	204	1.0%	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 715	31.3%	737	4.0%	651	3.6%	11 158	61.1%	18 261	18.4%	1 257	6.9%	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 731	20.1%	464	3.4%	409	3.0%	9 952	73.4%	13 556	13.7%	668	4.9%	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 889	15.1%	411	3.3%	369	3.0%	9 802	78.6%	12 471	12.6%	670	5.4%	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 266	11.8%	329	2.1%	233	2.2%	8 919	83.0%	10 747	10.9%	1 421	13.2%	-
Total By Income Source	27 834	28.1%	3 900	3.9%	3 202	3.2%	64 039	64.7%	98 976	100.0%	6 258	6.3%	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	590	24.5%	162	6.7%	119	4.9%	1 534	63.8%	2 404	2.4%	-	-	-
Commercial	8 849	50.2%	348	2.0%	220	1.3%	8 195	46.5%	17 613	17.8%	-	-	-
Households	18 396	23.3%	3 390	4.3%	2 863	3.6%	54 310	68.8%	78 959	79.8%	6 258	7.9%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	27 834	28.1%	3 900	3.9%	3 202	3.2%	64 039	64.7%	98 976	100.0%	6 258	6.3%	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	0	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	2 498	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 498	5.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 706	45.2%	16	1%	(460)	(3.1%)	8 567	57.8%	14 829	30.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	100.0%	106	2%
Other	32 033	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 033	64.8%
Total	41 237	83.4%	16	-	(460)	(9%)	8 674	17.5%	49 467	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr A. Paube (Acting)	044 203 3004
Financial Manager	Mr F. Lotter	044 203 3003

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	345 230	374 580	76 631	22.2%	86 082	24.9%	67 965	18.1%	230 677	61.6%	46 355	48.5%	46.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenues	180 315	208 325	11 710	6.5%	36 142	20.0%	24 574	11.8%	72 438	34.8%	6 498	10.2%	278.2%	
Government - operating	152 945	153 325	64 921	42.4%	49 261	32.2%	40 243	26.2%	154 425	100.7%	35 944	101.7%	12.0%	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	11 970	12 930	-	-	678	5.7%	3 148	24.3%	3 826	29.6%	3 913	98.1%	(19.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(338 572)	(355 469)	(47 373)	14.0%	(92 872)	27.4%	(55 387)	15.6%	(195 633)	55.0%	(50 517)	36.5%	9.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(338 572)	(355 469)	(47 373)	14.0%	(92 872)	27.4%	(55 387)	15.6%	(195 633)	55.0%	(50 517)	36.5%	9.6%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	6 658	19 111	29 257	439.4%	(6 790)	(102.0%)	12 578	65.8%	35 045	183.4%	(4 162)	(381.3%)	(402.2%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	(90 000)	-	(14 368)	-	(104 368)	-	168 521	-	(108.5%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	(90 000)	-	(14 368)	-	(104 368)	-	168 521	-	(108.5%)	
Payments	(2 459)	(4 677)	-	-	(182)	7.4%	(670)	14.3%	(852)	18.2%	(135)	11.7%	394.3%	
Capital assets	(2 459)	(4 677)	-	-	(182)	7.4%	(670)	14.3%	(852)	18.2%	(135)	11.7%	394.3%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 459)	(4 677)	-	-	(90 182)	3 667.4%	(15 038)	321.6%	(105 221)	2 250.0%	168 386	142.9%	(108.9%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 199	14 434	29 257	696.8%	(96 973)	(2 309.4%)	(2 460)	(17.0%)	(70 176)	(486.2%)	164 223	(165.8%)	(101.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	155 334	155 334	137 587	88.6%	166 844	107.4%	69 872	45.0%	137 587	88.6%	11 401	103.7%	512.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	159 533	169 768	166 844	104.6%	69 872	43.8%	67 411	39.7%	67 411	39.7%	175 624	138.3%	(61.6%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	18	1.1%	26	1.6%	40	2.4%	1 573	94.9%	1 657	7.7%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 006	5.1%	294	1.5%	173	0.9%	18 392	92.6%	19 865	92.3%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 024	4.8%	320	1.5%	213	1.0%	19 965	92.8%	21 522	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	18	1.1%	26	1.6%	40	2.4%	1 573	94.9%	1 657	7.7%	-	-	-
Other	1 006	5.1%	294	1.5%	173	0.9%	18 392	92.6%	19 865	92.3%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 024	4.8%	320	1.5%	213	1.0%	19 965	92.8%	21 522	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	62	15.9%	265	67.8%	47	12.0%	17	4.3%	390	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	62	15.9%	265	67.8%	47	12.0%	17	4.3%	390	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Monde Stratu	044 803 1315
Financial Manager	Ms Louise Hoek	044 803 1449

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

WESTERN CAPE: PRINCE ALBERT (WC052)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	68 652	70 995	17 217	25.1%	10 029	14.6%	14 816	20.9%	42 063	59.2%	20 645	62.4%	(28.2%)	
Property rates	3 040	3 060	1 402	45.8%	569	18.6%	589	19.2%	2 560	83.6%	536	84.5%	9.8%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 565	13 185	3 379	24.9%	3 106	22.9%	3 615	27.4%	10 100	76.6%	3 398	64.2%	6.4%	
Service charges - water revenue	3 826	3 155	692	18.1%	805	21.0%	947	30.0%	2 443	77.4%	1 098	59.3%	(13.8%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 637	2 594	741	28.1%	711	27.0%	700	27.0%	2 151	82.9%	665	46.9%	5.3%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 479	1 433	387	26.2%	383	25.9%	358	25.0%	1 128	78.7%	363	44.4%	(1.4%)	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	438	462	146	33.3%	92	21.0%	154	33.4%	392	84.9%	97	74.8%	59.0%	
Interest earned - external investments	1 060	2 380	639	60.3%	610	57.5%	738	31.0%	1 987	83.5%	808	109.9%	(8.6%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	780	530	115	14.8%	137	17.6%	156	29.5%	409	77.2%	80	68.2%	96.2%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	4 013	3 713	934	23.3%	2 039	50.8%	247	6.6%	3 220	86.7%	4 749	143.5%	(94.8%)	
Licences and permits	180	208	16	8.6%	65	36.3%	39	18.9%	120	57.8%	61	84.3%	(35.1%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	36 050	35 098	8 563	23.8%	1 363	3.8%	6 030	17.2%	15 956	45.5%	7 619	48.8%	(20.8%)	
Other own revenue	1 565	5 178	203	13.0%	149	9.5%	1 244	24.0%	1 596	30.8%	1 173	56.6%	6.0%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	68 352	71 102	12 923	18.9%	29 080	42.5%	20 300	28.6%	62 302	87.6%	20 975	84.5%	(3.2%)	
Employment related costs	18 610	17 891	3 795	20.4%	4 190	22.5%	3 896	21.8%	11 882	66.4%	2 949	64.7%	32.2%	
Remuneration of councillors	2 915	2 915	662	22.7%	669	22.9%	688	23.6%	2 019	69.3%	648	73.3%	6.2%	
Debt impairment	5 449	5 449	712	13.1%	712	13.1%	712	13.1%	2 137	39.2%	557	79.9%	28.0%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 813	2 813	703	25.0%	703	25.0%	732	26.0%	2 139	76.0%	776	71.2%	(5.7%)	
Finance charges	85	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.4%	
Bulk purchases	8 474	7 900	2 221	26.2%	1 591	18.8%	2 766	35.0%	6 578	83.3%	1 737	67.7%	59.3%	
Other materials	2 034	1 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	18 258	7 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6.2%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	9 714	24 470	4 829	49.7%	21 215	218.4%	11 503	47.0%	37 547	153.4%	14 302	109.5%	(19.6%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	300	(107)	4 294		(19 050)		(5 484)		(20 240)		(330)			
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	1 726	-	9 191	-	10 738	-	21 655	-	753	11.4%	1 325.8%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	300	(107)	6 020		(9 860)		5 255		1 415		423			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	300	(107)	6 020		(9 860)		5 255		1 415		423			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	300	(107)	6 020		(9 860)		5 255		1 415		423			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	300	(107)	6 020		(9 860)		5 255		1 415		423			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	8 529	17 383	1 793	21.0%	359	4.2%	2 777	16.0%	4 929	28.4%	1 384	25.2%	100.7%
National Government	8 229	8 228	1 793	21.8%	359	4.4%	2 777	33.8%	4 929	59.9%	1 383	29.0%	100.8%
Provincial Government	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	8 529	10 228	1 793	21.0%	359	4.2%	2 777	27.2%	4 929	48.2%	1 383	26.5%	100.8%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	7 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	8 529	17 383	1 793	21.0%	359	4.2%	2 777	16.0%	4 929	28.4%	1 384	25.2%	100.7%
Governance and Administration	300	1 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.8%	-
Executive & Council	-	1 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	300	535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.9%	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	492	630	2	3%	(5)	(1.0%)	3	5%	(0)	-	767	24.4%	(99.6%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	492	630	2	3%	-	-	-	-	2	2%	767	862.6%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	3	-	(2)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	4 648	3 396	1 791	38.5%	364	7.8%	1 632	48.0%	3 787	111.5%	373	430.1%	338.0%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	4 648	3 396	1 791	38.5%	364	7.8%	1 632	48.0%	3 787	111.5%	373	430.1%	338.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	3 088	11 632	-	-	-	-	1 142	9.8%	1 142	9.8%	244	14.3%	368.6%
Electricity	1 000	4 550	-	-	-	-	1 142	25.1%	1 142	25.1%	63	45.6%	1 727.4%
Water	1 500	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	4 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181	4.9%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	588	588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	68 652	79 224	20 746	30.2%	15 781	23.0%	22 675	28.6%	59 202	74.7%	13 463	41.7%	68.4%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 060	16 245	1 030	33.7%	728	23.8%	608	3.7%	2 365	14.6%	561	81.2%	8.3%	
Service charges	21 508	7 644	4 090	19.0%	4 042	18.8%	4 616	60.4%	12 749	166.8%	4 998	90.9%	(7.6%)	
Other revenues	4 598	37 686	541	8.2%	554	8.4%	1 274	3.4%	2 369	6.3%	2 389	40.6%	(46.6%)	
Government - operating	35 646	5 178	9 807	27.5%	7 641	21.4%	13 495	264.5%	31 142	601.5%	3 269	30.3%	318.9%	
Government - capital	-	8 228	4 640	-	2 189	-	1 780	21.6%	8 609	104.6%	1 920	9.7%	(7.3%)	
Interest	1 840	530	639	34.7%	627	34.1%	702	132.4%	1 967	371.1%	326	57.8%	115.4%	
Dividends	-	3 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(68 352)	(75 903)	(10 348)	15.1%	(19 670)	28.8%	(16 232)	21.4%	(46 249)	60.9%	(804)	33.0%	1 919.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(65 617)	(68 003)	(10 348)	15.8%	(19 670)	30.0%	(16 232)	23.9%	(46 249)	68.0%	(804)	58.6%	1 919.5%	
Finance charges	(88)	(7 900)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(2 658)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	300	3 320	10 398	3 464.8%	(3 889)	(1 295.7%)	6 443	194.1%	12 953	390.1%	12 659	59.3%	(49.1%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	(1 729)	-	(518)	-	(3 114)	-	(5 360)	-	(1 387)	25.4%	124.4%	
Capital assets	-	-	(1 729)	-	(518)	-	(3 114)	-	(5 360)	-	(1 387)	25.4%	124.4%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	(1 729)	-	(518)	-	(3 114)	-	(5 360)	-	(1 387)	25.4%	124.4%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	5	-	5	-	(1)	-	10	-	4	-	(116.6%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	5	-	5	-	(1)	-	10	-	4	-	(116.6%)	
Payments	-	-	(22)	-	(22)	-	(22)	-	(66)	-	(22)	-	(2%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(22)	-	(22)	-	(22)	-	(66)	-	(22)	-	(2%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	(17)	-	(17)	-	(23)	-	(56)	-	(18)	-	26.3%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	300	3 320	8 653	2 883.3%	(4 423)	(1 473.8%)	3 307	99.6%	7 537	227.0%	11 254	177.0%	(70.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	26 748	28 259	26 748	100.0%	35 401	132.3%	30 978	109.6%	26 748	94.7%	30 620	4740.6%	5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 048	31 579	35 401	130.9%	30 978	114.5%	34 285	108.6%	34 285	108.6%	42 073	456.2%	(18.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	287	9.4%	290	9.5%	209	6.9%	2 265	74.2%	3 051	33.8%	3	.1%	5 284
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	455	25.3%	331	18.4%	123	6.8%	887	49.4%	1 794	19.9%	-	-	810
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(17)	(1.5%)	34	3.1%	13	1.2%	1 061	97.3%	1 090	12.1%	0	-	354
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(56)	(3.8%)	149	10.0%	131	8.8%	1 267	85.0%	1 492	16.5%	1	.1%	2 656
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	87	6.9%	103	8.2%	81	6.4%	988	78.5%	1 258	13.9%	2	.1%	2 452
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 413
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(96)	(28.2%)	12	2.4%	23	6.9%	400	117.9%	339	3.8%	-	-	200
Total By Income Source	660	7.3%	918	10.2%	580	6.4%	6 867	76.1%	9 026	100.0%	6	.1%	13 170
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	(118)	(27.0%)	77	17.6%	60	13.7%	419	95.7%	438	4.9%	-	-	-
Commercial	138	12.1%	169	14.8%	25	2.2%	809	70.9%	1 141	12.6%	-	-	-
Households	641	8.6%	672	9.0%	495	6.6%	5 639	75.7%	7 447	82.5%	6	.1%	13 170
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	660	7.3%	918	10.2%	580	6.4%	6 867	76.1%	9 026	100.0%	6	.1%	13 170

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	559	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	559	5.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	107	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	1.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 816	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 816	93.0%
Total	9 482	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 482	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H Mettler (Heinrich)	023 541 1320
Financial Manager	Mr J Neethling (Jannie)	023 541 1036

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q3 of 2016/17 to Q3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	273 432	273 432	88 679	32.4%	71 961	26.3%	92 315	33.8%	252 954	92.5%	64 652	78.0%	42.8%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 292	33 292	8 769	26.3%	10 066	30.2%	5 122	15.4%	23 956	72.0%	4 975	71.6%	3.0%	
Service charges	108 944	108 944	27 208	25.0%	26 979	24.8%	23 259	21.3%	77 445	71.1%	25 372	79.5%	(8.3%)	
Other revenues	21 141	21 141	3 688	18.3%	4 266	20.2%	5 508	26.1%	13 642	64.5%	5 602	50.6%	(1.7%)	
Government - operating	91 621	91 621	27 083	29.6%	10 126	11.1%	20 903	22.8%	58 112	63.4%	14 861	99.6%	40.7%	
Government - capital	14 640	14 640	20 995	143.4%	19 642	134.2%	36 699	250.1%	77 246	527.6%	12 946	75.3%	182.8%	
Interest	3 794	3 794	756	19.9%	883	23.3%	914	24.1%	2 553	67.3%	897	71.8%	1.9%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(249 740)	(249 740)	(40 875)	16.4%	(64 665)	25.9%	(52 868)	21.2%	(158 409)	63.4%	(51 742)	73.6%	2.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(247 927)	(247 927)	(40 686)	16.4%	(63 593)	25.7%	(52 588)	21.2%	(156 860)	63.3%	(51 479)	73.7%	2.1%	
Finance charges	(1 713)	(1 713)	(187)	10.9%	(1 072)	62.6%	(289)	16.4%	(1 539)	89.8%	(203)	58.8%	37.9%	
Transfers and grants	(100)	(100)	(2)	2.2%	-	-	(9)	9.3%	(11)	10.7%	(60)	93.1%	(85.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 692	23 692	47 804	201.8%	7 295	30.8%	39 446	166.5%	94 545	399.1%	12 911	97.5%	205.5%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	(110)	(110)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(110)	(110)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(15 870)	(15 870)	(17 984)	113.3%	(19 029)	119.9%	(22 278)	140.4%	(59 291)	373.6%	(11 144)	39.1%	99.9%	
Capital assets	(15 870)	(15 870)	(17 984)	113.3%	(19 029)	119.9%	(22 278)	140.4%	(59 291)	373.6%	(11 144)	39.1%	99.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 980)	(15 980)	(17 984)	112.5%	(19 029)	119.1%	(22 278)	139.4%	(59 291)	371.0%	(11 144)	38.8%	99.9%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	60	60	(3)	(4.6%)	(0)	(7.1%)	14	22.5%	10	17.2%	47	54.6%	(71.1%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	60	60	(3)	(4.6%)	(0)	(7.1%)	14	22.5%	10	17.2%	47	54.6%	(71.1%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(2 986)	(2 986)	(349)	12.4%	(287)	9.6%	(44)	1.5%	(709)	23.4%	(214)	(81.2%)	(79.3%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(2 986)	(2 986)	(349)	12.4%	(287)	9.6%	(44)	1.5%	(709)	23.4%	(214)	(81.2%)	(79.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 926)	(2 926)	(371)	12.7%	(287)	9.8%	(31)	1.0%	(689)	23.6%	(167)	(68.4%)	(81.6%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 786	4 786	29 448	615.3%	(12 021)	(251.2%)	17 138	358.1%	34 565	722.2%	1 599	(289.3%)	971.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin	4 413	4 413	4 413	100.0%	33 861	767.3%	21 840	494.9%	4 413	100.0%	36 007	73.8%	(39.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	9 199	9 199	33 861	368.1%	21 840	237.4%	38 978	423.7%	38 978	423.7%	37 407	417.7%	3.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 485	34.6%	640	6.6%	426	4.2%	5 493	54.6%	10 064	10.8%	-	-	749
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 990	64.4%	1 147	14.8%	222	2.9%	1 393	18.0%	7 753	8.3%	-	-	274
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 944	17.8%	667	6.1%	464	4.2%	7 857	71.9%	14 931	11.7%	-	-	1 152
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 305	9.1%	665	4.6%	533	3.7%	11 829	82.5%	14 331	15.3%	-	-	2 074
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	709	8.2%	422	4.9%	351	4.1%	7 120	82.8%	8 601	9.2%	-	-	1 498
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	4	6.3%	4	5.3%	3	4.5%	59	83.9%	70	1.1%	-	-	10
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 177	2.8%	1 064	2.5%	688	1.6%	38 891	93.0%	41 819	44.7%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	13 615	14.6%	4 628	4.9%	2 686	2.9%	72 641	77.6%	93 570	100.0%	-	-	5 757
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	1 107	21.3%	940	18.4%	209	4.0%	2 930	56.3%	5 207	5.6%	-	-	-
Commercial	2 299	35.4%	341	5.2%	196	3.0%	3 667	56.4%	6 503	7.0%	-	-	-
Households	7 099	10.0%	2 730	3.8%	1 985	2.8%	59 169	83.4%	70 983	75.9%	-	-	5 757
Other	3 110	28.6%	596	5.5%	297	2.7%	6 874	63.2%	10 877	11.6%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 615	14.6%	4 628	4.9%	2 686	2.9%	72 641	77.6%	93 570	100.0%	-	-	5 757

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	3 813	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 813	68.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	970	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	970	17.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	320	41.2%	32	4.2%	0	-	423	54.5%	775	14.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 103	91.8%	32	6%	0	-	423	7.6%	5 558	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr KJ Haarhoff	023 414 8100
Financial Manager	Mr C J Kymdell	023 414 8100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		O3 of 2016/17 to O3 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	73 277	73 277	22 092	30.1%	18 998	25.9%	21 228	29.0%	62 318	85.0%	19 002	67.8%	11.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenues	45 021	45 021	10 376	23.0%	9 970	22.1%	11 880	26.4%	32 226	71.6%	11 789	64.1%	8%	
Government - operating	26 705	26 705	10 758	40.3%	8 948	33.5%	9 192	34.4%	28 997	108.2%	5 743	71.4%	60.0%	
Government - capital	1 000	1 000	800	80.0%	-	-	-	-	800	80.0%	1 300	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Interest	550	550	158	28.7%	80	14.6%	157	28.5%	395	71.8%	170	67.3%	(7.5%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(71 528)	(71 528)	(19 628)	27.4%	(20 254)	28.3%	(18 322)	25.6%	(58 204)	81.4%	(16 779)	63.4%	9.2%	
Suppliers and employees	(71 528)	(71 528)	(19 628)	27.4%	(20 254)	28.3%	(18 322)	25.6%	(58 204)	81.4%	(16 779)	60.0%	9.2%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 749	1 749	2 464	140.9%	(1 256)	(71.8%)	2 907	166.2%	4 114	235.3%	2 223	(128.3%)	30.8%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	(691)	(691)	(118)	17.1%	(2 359)	341.4%	-	-	(2 477)	358.5%	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	(691)	(691)	(118)	17.1%	(2 359)	341.4%	-	-	(2 477)	358.5%	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 155)	(1 155)	2	(2%)	(56)	4.8%	(544)	47.1%	(597)	51.7%	30	(2.0%)	(1 911.7%)	
Capital assets	(1 155)	(1 155)	2	(2%)	(56)	4.8%	(544)	47.1%	(597)	51.7%	30	(2.0%)	(1 911.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 846)	(1 846)	(116)	6.3%	(2 414)	130.8%	(544)	29.5%	(3 074)	166.6%	30	(1.4%)	(1 911.7%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(97)	(97)	2 348	(2 424.0%)	(3 670)	3 789.9%	2 363	(2 439.7%)	1 040	(1 073.9%)	2 253	(57.4%)	4.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 383	8 383	8 286	98.8%	10 634	126.6%	6 963	83.1%	8 286	98.8%	7 046	55.1%	(1.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 286	8 286	10 634	128.3%	6 963	84.0%	9 326	112.6%	9 326	112.6%	9 298	110.9%	3%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	83	5.8%	40	2.8%	24	1.7%	1 275	89.6%	1 423	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	83	5.8%	40	2.8%	24	1.7%	1 275	89.6%	1 423	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	83	5.8%	40	2.8%	24	1.7%	1 275	89.6%	1 423	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	83	5.8%	40	2.8%	24	1.7%	1 275	89.6%	1 423	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 900	54.7%	1 456	41.9%	34	1.0%	85	2.5%	3 474	60.6%
Auditor-General	42	1.8%	-	-	2 217	98.2%	-	-	2 259	39.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 941	33.9%	1 456	25.4%	2 251	39.3%	85	1.5%	5 733	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Jooste (Stefanus)	023 449 1066
Financial Manager	Ms Ursula Baartman	023 449 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.